# JOURNAL N. 219-GS (REY. 5-53) RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-54 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

.17 10

UNIT OR SECTION	
_ S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	

(Classification)

FROM (Date and bour) to (Date and bour) 210001H Oct 65 212400H Oct 65

			(Cusinanon)	210001H Oct 65	2124	00H 0c	t 65		
TIA	AĘ						TAKEN		
64	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Maps S = Staff	T–Troops F–File		
0002		1	210002	PC-P3: 2400 all remains same.					
0006		2	210006	PA-P: All secure.					
0007		3	21,0007	Pi4-P: All secure.	-				
0100		4 -	210100	PC-P: 03 sit. r mains the same.	CP al	1			
		ļ. <u> </u>		secure.					
0103		5	210103	PB-P3: Sit.all secure.					
_0105	<b>_</b>	6	210105	PM-P: Observed fire fight in v	icinit	y			
		ļ .	l	of LA CHAIL (2): have ambush in	that	<u> </u>			
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	area. Neg. radio contact with or					
		<u>_</u>	1	ambush. Nothing further to rep	ort.				
0130		7	21 <u>013</u> 0	Crowd 2-B2: Rpt.from Shove: In		ļ			
i			<del> </del>	gence Plat.51'st ARVN Regt. ret		. <b></b> .			
				Co. or larger located at (9385)	96)				
		ļ		(934602) (939602) (934601) (93	459 <u>9)</u>				
2222		<u> </u>	0.0000	Arty called in on coords resul	ts unk	•			
0200		8_	210200	PM-P3: M30 has sprung ambush a		·			
		<u> </u>		(AT 943677) at approx.2355H. M		<del>1</del> ,			
		<del> </del>	·	Angaged 10 VC coming from LA C					
<del></del> -		! 		moving Northwest. Results of a					
<del></del> i				3 KIA's and one Chinese rifle	( • ozmm	9			
		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	one Thompson MG with 4 full ma		<b>5</b> •			
				3 pineapple grenades, assorted 782  gear, 1 POEM on How Guerrillas defend					
		<del> </del> -		their Homeland, Squad site ambush was					
			<del></del>	sprung near bridgesite. No friendly					
		<del>:                                    </del>	i	casualties. All gear brought in					
<b>5</b> †	•			CP. Received MG fire from high		d -			
			<del></del>	Will check area Turther intell	igence				
		•		gear in morning.	WE AVE A				
0206		9	210206	PC-P: SITREP: remains same.all	secur	e.			
02071		10	210207	PB-P3: SITREP: All secure.					
0210		11	210210	PA-P3: SITREP: Neg Contact.			_		
	0300	12	210300	P3A-PM: Congratulation on succ	ess of				
				y: :r ambush. Have req. helos to	evacu	ate			
				captured material and bring in		<u>d</u> r			
	<b>-</b>			for debrief sometime after 211	100				
_0302			210302	PA-P: SITREP remains same.		<u> </u>			
<u> 0304</u>			210304	PB-P: SITREP remains same.		·			
<u> </u>		<u> - 15 -</u>	210410	PA, B, D, N, P: SITREP remains say	ne				
0500			210500	PB-P: All secure.					
<u> 0510'</u>		17.	<u>2</u> 10 <u>510</u>	PM.A.C.DP: C3 patrol all seco					
0000		<del>└</del> ─~		situation remains same elsewher					
0550		_18	2 <u>10550</u>	PM-P3: Mike 3B patrol reports	10				
DEED		7,7-	970555	enemy contact.	1		<del></del> -		
055 <b>5</b> 0605		20 20	210555 210605	PC-P3: C3 all secure.CP area so			<del></del>		
		<u> </u>	210003	PD-P3: Situation normal. Neg con	TOUCLE		<del></del>		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690571

# JOURNAL

IC 219-65 (REY. 5-63) ISEDES 2-52 AND 8-30 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		
S-2/S-3 PLACE		
PLACE		
DA NANG, RVN		
PROM ( Date and bour )	10 (Date and bour)	

(Classification)

			(Classification)		210001Н_	Oct 65	21240	OOH Oc	t 65
TIME		Т	T						TAKEN
N	OU1	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	incidents, messages, orders				T-Troops F-File
0606		21	210606	PB-P3: All sec	cure.				
0700		22	210700	PA-P3: A1,2,3	are back	<u>from</u> th	ı <u>eir</u>		
		I		night position	1			<u> </u>	
0717		. 23	210717_	PC-P3: C3A mo	ved from a	mbush s	<u>ite to</u>		
		L		old C3 PPB for	r meeting	with C3	at Q7	<u>.5•</u>	
0729		24	210729 210802	PB-P3: Bravo PC-P3: C3A has	lia dom c	lepartina	9 <u>.</u>	<del> </del>	
0802	· -	25	15T0805	PPB situation	8 <u>6160 05</u>	<u>with Cy</u>	8 0 010	<u> </u>	
<del></del>		٠٠ ج جـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	22.0070	PM-P3: Mike of	no notrol	ie at Cl	2 #7.	<del></del>	
<u>0830</u>		<u>26</u>   27	210830 211000	PM-P3: Nike p	atrol to o	10 20 01	2670	<del> </del>	
000		21	<u> </u>	captured VCS	ofter chas	0014 946	2683-	<u>_</u>	
		<del>1</del>	<del> </del>	man had bulle	t hole in	raincoa:	t and	<del> </del> -	
<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	hat. Was in a	rea of las	st nights	ambu:	sh	
1000		28	211000	PC-P: C3 comp	leted 60	firing: (	3-3 no	<u>=</u> ₩	
1000		1-5		firing 81's;	CP all sec	ure.		<del>                                     </del>	
1035		29	211035	rc6-P3: Plat.			sniper		
		<del> </del>		fire at 90070					
1.05		30	211105	PC-P: C-3 sto				· · ·	
		!		2 11-79 and on	e 3.5. Mor	ving Bas	<u>t.is</u>	<b>+</b>	
			<u> </u>	now -prepared -	<del>to fire p</del>	<u>reparing</u>	<u>to</u> _	<u> </u>	
			<u> </u>	fire 81's.	<u></u>	<del></del>		<u> </u>	
1035		3 <u>1</u>	211035	BC-B3: In ref	<u>erence to</u>	<u>sriper</u>	fire	<u> </u>	
		<del>'</del>		on C3. Return					
		-	<u>-</u>	one 3.5. Terr					
	٠	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	could not clo				<del> </del>	
<b>~</b> 4	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	_moving East o				<del> </del>	
<b>D</b>	i	┼		in some Nocia		en recorb	a	<del> </del>	
1115		32	211115	are clear of C3-B3: Moved	Rost ore	how hold	ing ur	<del></del>	
<u></u>	├	125	+~*****	(AT 907710) p	reparing.	to fice	more	<del>                                     </del>	
	-	+	<del> </del>	81mm Mortar r		···	<u></u>		
1120		33	211120	PB-P: B3 repo		led mule	near		
	<del></del>			952708. One m	an with m	ule will	send		
				.two fire team				+	
1200	ĺ	34	211200	SITREP No cha					
1200		35_	211200.	PM-P: M3 has				L	
	<u></u>	ļ	<u> </u>	Report will b			s <u>W</u>	<del></del>	
3015	¦ —	7.	1-03.5.675	has transport	ation to	OP.	<u> 75</u>	├─ -	_
1245	,	36_	211245	PC-P: 211200	C) en kon	te to t	<del>/2</del> -	-	-
	├	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>	2nd Plat left	to man s	Ome Or 5	$\frac{7}{2}$	<del></del>	
3000	<del> </del>	70	073000	pos <u>ition, Whi</u>	<u>re cueñ a</u>	re on pn	S/ VS	·	
_1220	<del> </del>	37	211220	BA-Ba Al is s patroling Sou				<del> </del>	
		<del></del>	† <del></del>	found intelli				<del>                                     </del>	
	<del></del>	1	<del> </del>	cartridge bel				<del> </del> -	
<del></del>	<del></del>	†	<del>                                     </del>	will forward	material	on first	avail	<u>†                                    </u>	
	1		<u></u>	T TANK A CA TOOL OF	<u> </u>			<del></del>	_= ==

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-490571

JOU	IRNAL								
	C 219-	GS (RE	Y. 5-6	531					
					EDITIONS	WHICH	WILL 1	BE USE	r

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3
PLACE

DA NANG RVN FROM (Date and Bour)

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

210001H Oct 65 212400H Oct 65 TIME ACTION TAKEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS NO. GROUP M = Maps OUT S-Staff F-File able transportation to B2. Now returning to CP. 1300 211300 PC-P: 211200 C3 en route to C CP. 38 2nd Platoon left to man some of 2/3 pos. while they are on Bn Operation. 211305 1305 PB-P3: SITREP Normal. 1400 211400 40 I BA-u: A3 is departing for spillway. Al has returned with negative contact. A2 returned to Co area. Have one VCS captured vic. coord. 954652 at 1300H. will deliver to Collection Point. 211400 1400PB-P3: SITREP Normal. 7474 42 <u>£11414</u> PB+P3: Bl is in position and has been since 1100. 1428 43 211428 PC-P3: SITREP all secure. 1513 .211513 44 <u>PBl-P3: Req. to know if PC has left</u> for OLDFIELD FOXTROT. 1525 211525 P-PBl: Reference your 211513H.PC departed for OLDFIELD FORTROT position prior to 211200H. 1500 211500 PC-P3: SITREP.CP all secure. 1505 47 211505 PB-P: SITREP.Normal. 1525 48 <u> 211525</u> PM-P: SIFREP Normal. 1530 49 211530 PM-P: M2 has/left on civil action. 1600 50 211600 PB-P3: SITRÉP: All secure. 1600 211600 PD-P3: SITREP All secure All further trans. by LL 1720 211720 PA.B.C.D.M-P3: All secure. 1805 53 211805 BD-B3: D ambush departing CP. 54 211805 1805 PA.B.C.D.M-P3: All secure 1820 55 211820 BD-BZ: Ambush departing CP. 1830 211830 PY-P3: In regards to your request for call signs of stations interferring with Hike Co TAC. We submit the following call signs: POWERGLIDE, ANT-EWNAE, WHIP, PANSER, DEADLOCK, STERN 211713 211915 <u>1713</u> P6-P: P6 is in Delta area.
BA-B3: A1 & 2 departed CP at 1915, 56 1915 59 1933 211930 BD-33: Ambush in position, maintaining radio silence unless enemy contact. 1923 60 211923 PA-P: All secure. 1925 <u>61</u> 211925 PM-P: All secure. 955 62 211955 PC-P: All secure. 00d 63 212000 BA-B3: Al, A2, A3 departed for their ambush position. 2000 212000 PA, B, C, M-P3: All secure.

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF - 690571

JOURNAL	•								
C 219-	GS (REV. S	-63)		UNIT OR SECTION					
ASEDES	2-52 AND	8-36 EDMO	NS WHICH WILL BE (	SED S-2/S-3	<del></del>				
				DA NANG RVN FROM (Date and bour) 10 (	Date and bour)				
			(Classification)		12400H Oct 65				
TIA	AE	1			ACTION TAKEN				
Ιμ	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File				
2100		65	212100	M3-P3: Nike 3 departing for ambus	h				
2107		-66	212107	position.  PK-P3: Mike 3C departing for ambu					
		<u> </u>		position.					
2200		67	212200	PA, BB, PC, PD, PM-P3: Negative S PA, PB, PC, PD, PK-P3: Negative S	TTREP.				
2300		68	212300	PA. PB, FC, PD, PM-P3: Negative S	TTREP.				
2320		69	212320_	<u>  bu-ba: ul_ambush patrol have retu</u>	med				
2270				DO CP. Negative contact.					
2330		80	212330	Crowd-B: From Shove 3: At 212400.					
<b>-</b> -	There will be an explosion allert								
<b>-</b>		<del>                                     </del>		training exercise. There will be (3),					
explosions set off simulta					each				
2355	_	71	212355	ran will have one full carbine ma	gazine				
				B34-B3: An explosion went off by P	ost				
<del></del>		├	<del> </del>	#4. sounded like a grenade 100 yds	_from				
	DOSit			position. Also 20 rds. ware fired	50 yds				
<b>—</b> †	<del></del>	$\vdash$ $\dashv$		in front of position. Sounded lik	e				
<b>●</b> :		$\vdash$		carbine fire. Negative Action.					
		r — †		<del></del>					
		!			<del></del>				
		i		<del> </del>	<del></del>				
i		1		<del></del>	<del></del>				
					<del>-                                    </del>				
		! <u> </u>							
		<u> </u>	<del></del>		<del></del>				
<b></b> +					·				
↓	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>						
<del> </del> -		4							
		↓	<del></del>	<u> </u>					
	· ——-!			l					
—— <del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>					
	-								
· -		<del></del> +	<del></del>	— — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	- <del> </del>				
<del></del>	l	—— L	<del></del>		<u> </u>				
				<del> </del>	<del></del>				
<del></del>		· — - †	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>				
<del></del>	— —	- $+$		<del> </del>					

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-- 690571

<u>JO</u>URNAL

( 219-65 (REV. 5-63) RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDMONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3

DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour) 220001H Oct 65 | 222400H Oct 65

		<del>,</del>	<del> </del>	<u>  220001H Oct 65</u>   2224	.00H 0c	t 65			
TIME		SERIAL	AL DATE TIME			TAKEN			
ίΝ	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File			
0001		1	220001	PA,B,C,M-P: SitRepP All secure.					
_0100		2	22: 100	PA.B.C.N:-B: All secure.	<del> </del>	<del></del>			
_0200		3	220200	PA, C,M:-P: All secure.	<del></del>				
_0300		4	220300	PA,M,C,B:-P: All secure.		<del></del>			
0400		5	220400	PA.M-P: All secure.	<del> </del> -				
_0500		6	220500	PA,C,M-P: All secure.	<del></del>				
-05.05			220505	PM-P: PMC, PMA, are in, neg.cont.	<del></del>				
- 0625		8	220625	BD-B3: D1 is back; neg contact.					
_0655		9	220655	PM-P: M3 pitrol is back.	<u> </u>				
<b>20700</b>		10_	220700	PC,B,M,D: All secure, All A Co					
				patrols reported to A CP: neg.cont					
				B. M. D. Co's sit remains same.		***			
_075.1		11	220751	PC-M-P: SitRep: All secure.					
_0754		_12	<u> 220754</u>	PM-P: Req. permission to FAM fire					
		<u> </u>		60mm mortars and 3.5 Rk, Lnchr, at		<del></del>			
				GC 924654 in a SSE direction. M5					
				Will be range officer.					
810	810 13 220810		_22 <u>0810</u> _	BA-B: All A ambushes in: A3 patrol					
				delayed until 0830.					
_0845	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		220845 _	PC-P: C1 patrol departed at 0825.					
- 0847	_0847 15		_220847	PM-P: M2 patrol is now at perimete	<u>r ~ , _ '</u>	,			
0005				for day time patrol.					
_0905		- 16	_220905	PA-P: A3 patrol has departed PPB.					
	<del></del>		220900	patroling South at 0825					
<u>-090d</u> -0903		17 18	220900	PM-P: All secure.	. — —				
-0900.	—	_ مه_	220903.	PC-P: C1 has reaches Ck. Pt. 1,					
	· <del></del>	<del></del>		C1 states that there are 15-20					
		<del></del>		working in cultivated land west of					
0930	-+	19_	220930	them.					
	$ \neg$	-13-:	امرومعع	PAS-P: Req. to FAM fire wons, and					
-		— †		3.5 from Hill 41; Lt. RIVERA is					
_1005	·	20 +	221005	safety officer will commence 1000.					
1005	— t	21 1	221005	Ba-B3: SitRep: all secure.  PC-P: 61 still located between		<del></del>			
	$=$ $^{-}$			Ck. Pt. 1 & 2.		<del></del>			
1005		22	<u> 2</u> 21005 ]	PM-P: M2 patrol has reached Ck. Pt.	<del></del>				
1005			221006	PB-P: Sit-remains same.	-:	<del></del> _			
_ 1013	<u></u>	23 24	221013	PC.M-P: C1 patrol 500 meters		<del></del>			
$ \bot$			<del></del> <del></del>	passc. Ck. Pt. 2: having 10 minute					
	!	↓	<u> </u>	break, M2 at CP 2.					
_1045_	_	25	221045	PM-P: PA has commenced FAM firting	<del>-</del>	<del></del>			
110(		<b>2</b> 6	221100	PC-P: C1 m trol passed Ck.Pt. 3.	<del></del>				
	ļ	$ \downarrow$		Bravo all secure					
120	· — '	27 +	221120 ¦	PM -P: M2 patrol passed Ck.Pt.					
———	_	!.	l	<u>_3,</u>		<del></del> -			
15.		edo las ince							

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - .b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1963 OF-490571

<u>Jo</u> urnal			
C 219-GS (REV. 5-63)			
RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56	EDITIONS	WHICH WILL	

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3

DA NANG RVN PROM (Date and bour)

to (Date and bour)

	TIME			<del>-</del>		2200C1H Oct 65	2224	00H Oc	t 65
	SERIAL DATE		DATE TIME					TAKEN	
	il V	ООТ	NO.	GROUP	INCI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops
	1145		28_	221145	PK-P: Hed F	yac, 1 U.S. wounde	- d b	j-stajj	F-File
				<u> </u>	grenade coor	da 925668	<u> </u>	├	
	_1200		29_	221200	PC-P: C1 no	wat coords. 89273	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	
-	1280		_30_	221280		Rpt: 1 Morine WIA	·		
	<b></b> ∤				925688 at 11	45 Evac complete	Coor	<u>as.</u>	
-	<del></del>	- $+$			221220. Boo	by trapped area bi	at	<u> </u>	
-	<del></del> _				l_investigated	for further traps	$mM$ $\neg$	<u> </u>	
-	1250		_31	<u>221250</u>	LB-P: Nothi	ng unusual to repo	<del></del>	<del></del>	
_	1315	<u>'</u>	32	221315		olic mass will be	2030		
	100				en 24 Oct 65	at Mike rear at 1	3870		
•	1320		<u> 33</u>	221320	PM-PA-P: Al	l secure.	100.		<u>_</u>
-	1330		<u>34</u>	221330	PC-P: C1 re	turning to C CP 16	<del></del>		
_	1352		35_]	221352	P6-P: P6 ac	tual at Sierra.	<u> </u>		
_	<u> 1405 </u>	!	36 i	221405	PA B C M-P	C1 notunning to	ļ	<u> </u>	
_					Charlie CP	C1 returning to Charlie CP all se	↓		
			I		Bravo all 90	cure. Alpha all se	cure.		
_	₌ ↓				Mike all seco	AGTE • WIDIT SIT SE	<u>cure.</u>		
	415	- <u> </u>	37_	221415	P4-P• P/3 p	0+no3 bos	— <del></del> _		
_	<u> </u>				With one Was	atrol has returned	<u> </u>		
		l	_ =		to Sierra.	· VCS is being ta	<u>ken</u>		
_	1430 <u> </u>	$  \Gamma$	38	221430	PC-P: C1 is		— ↓		
	1435		39	221435	C 1246 2 P2	entering our lines	<u>₹</u> • _		
	1455		40	221455	DA-D: :3 :0	Intelligence repo	<u>rt.</u>		
_	1514		41	221514	76-D. Nov. c.	now at La Chau (3	չ ∟		
	<del>1524</del>	. <u> </u>	42	221525	PA.C.B.M-P	LIBUTA CH			
_	<u> 1600 </u>	_	43	221600	PARO MA	ALL Becure	— <del>1</del>		
				<u> </u>	Bravo all con	A2 coming into CP. are; Charlie all so	<u> </u>		
_	- <del></del>				Mike oll con	ATE OURTILE BIT BE	<u>ecure.</u>		
_	1600	$ \top$	44	221600	Mike all secu PA-P: 1 VCS	<u>re</u>			
				<del></del>	<u> </u>	from A Co. req. to	<u> </u>		
				— — <sub>T</sub>	TUOM TT DE ME	ints him at Bn; VCS	was		
		<b>—</b> [-	-	<del></del>		clothing.according	ug to		
	1602	~ <del></del> ;	亚十	<u>`21602</u>	The was ca	ptured at 1300. s. sniper fire at h			
_					EW-12 10 LO	s. sniper fire at h	elo		
			·—		from OFOCEA	654. A3 observed	fire		
_	1605	<del>-</del>	46 T	221605		No 20 Tion taken.			
			<u> </u>	=- 1007	-ro-ri-ruterp	retor from Alfa sa	ys		
	_		· — -	— — <del>-</del> i	ros not vo.	Ben Tay would like	to		
1	615		17 ]	221615	$\overline{vee}$	More questioning.	J		
	<u>_</u>	_ — Ţ			<u> </u>	L VCS has 2 brothe	rs 📘		
	_丁	$\overline{}$		— — <u></u> ¦-	<u> </u>	<u>llas and that is </u>			
				+	reason vov was	S broug it here' is			
	620		_ 18 士	221620 +	KUOWI TO DE 1	elnful citizan			
	650				Po-Pa Pb now	leaving Mike mooi	tion.		
	- 4	<del>-</del> +-	* 2	221650_	_FU=P: _ Have n	o patrola out	<del></del> -		
	<del>-</del>		- + -	<del></del>			<del>- +</del> -		
	(See	Feverie side	for instru	Cional			一十-		
	1 0 4 4		INT INSITY	Cramitt I					

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. •
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690\$7

j	QURNAL		
1	C 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	}	
-	PRSEDES 2-52 AND R.	SA FORTIONS WHICH WILL	

SERIAL

NO.

50

51

52

53.

54

56

57

58

59

60

61

<u>62</u>

63

TIME

1657

1710

1900

1930

2033

2100

<u> (222</u>

2215

2230

2237

2250

2300

2308

2359

OUT

UNIT OR SECTION <u>S-2/S-3</u> DA. NANG RVN

(Classification)

221657

222033

222100

222200

222230

222237

222250

<u> 222300</u>

222308

222359

10 (Date and hour) <u> 22viúli Oct 65</u> 222400F Oct 65 DATE TIME GROUP **ACTION TAKEN** INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS М – Марі T-Troops S-Staff F-File PB.M-P: All secure. 221710 PM-P: M1 patrol has returned. 221900 BA, B, C, D, M-P: Negative SitRep. 221930 BB-B3: B3 on Hill 82 reg a med evac for ARNOLD, V.V. Possible Malaria. LZ marked with 3 flares & star cluster. PA-P: SitRep. all secure. 43 night position. PC.M.B-P: All sedure. PB,C-P: All secure. 222815 B34-B3: Post 7, 9, 10 received incoming fire from carbine; fire was returned, and firing ceased, coords 952723. B34-B3: Trip flare was set off in front of post 5; post fired in general vicinity. Post 7 saw one man man was taken under fire. Pri-P: M3A, 3B, 3C are departing <u>for night time position.</u> Crowd 3-B3: Helo flying over 942727 observed VN man digging hole in clump of bushes at same coord. This was at 1330.

PA-B.M.C-P: Sit Rep. all secure. PM-P: All Mike patrols have left. PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure.

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - 'b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690571

JOURNAL

N.( 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and bour)	10 (Date and bout)
070007770	07040077 0-4 65

(Classification)

Note	(Classification)		23000lH Oct 65 23240				t_65_		
DATE TIME   NOCENTS, MESSACES, CREEK   1.5 Trivey   1.5	TIME							ACTION	TAKEN
1					INCIE	ENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		М – Маря	T-Troops
O200   2   230200H   PA.B.G.D.M-P3: All secure.			<del></del>	2307000	DARCDM_D	ייסט ווס מעמחדף	<b>7</b> 0		
0300 3 230300H BA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure. 0400 4 230400H PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure. 0600 5 230600H PA,B,C,D,M-P3: All secure. 0645 6 230645H RN,A-P: All secure; A2C, A3C patrols in, M3C patrol is n; all M patrols. 0800 7 230800H PA,B,C,M-P3: All secure. 0800 7 230800H PA,B,C,M-P3: All secure. 0830 8 230830H PL-P: Cl daparted. 0830 9 230830H BL-B3: D3 departing. 0900 10 830900H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg SITREP. 09015 11 PW-P4: Numo expenditure report for 22 Oct for Co M. 1165 Rds. 7.62 Clip, 1580 rds. 0816 Cal., 6 Green Star Clusters. 4 White Star Parachutes, 14 rds. 3.5 WP. 10 rds. 81rm HE Light, T rds. 81rm HE Dight, T rds. 81rm Linch HE ROWN HE RDS. 81rm HE DIGHT, T rds. 81rm HE D							T.G.		
0400			- 🗲	2303000	DA D C D M D?	S. All secure		<del></del>	
0600 5 230600H PA.B.C.D.MP3: All secure. 0645 6 230645H RM.A-P: All secure; A2C, A3C patrols 1n; M3C patrol is n; all M.patrols. Nave returned. 0800 7 230800H PA.B.C.MP3: All secure Al departed. 0830 8 230830H PP: Cl departed. 0830 9 230830H PP: Cl departed. 0830 9 230830H RD-R3: D3 departing. 0900 10 230900F PA.B.C.MP3: Neg SITREP. 0915 11 PMP4: Ammo expenditure report for 22 Oct for 0900 10 230900F PA.B.C.MP3: Neg SITREP. 0915 11 PMP4: Ammo expenditure report for 22 Oct for 0900 10 230900F PA.B.C.MP3: Neg SITREP. 0915 12 PMP4: Ammo expenditure report for 22 Oct for 0916 11 PMP4: Ammo expenditure report for 22 Oct for 0917 12 PMP4: Ammo expenditure report for 22 Oct for 0918 12 PMP3: Neg March Parch Pa				2303000	DV B O D W DS	ATT SECUTES			<del></del>
0845   6   230645H   RM, A-P: All scoure; A2C, A3C patrols			<del>- 4</del>	2706000	DA DA DA DA DA	ALL Sequires		<del> </del>	
In; M3C patrol is n; all M patrols   have returned.			2	23064511	THOUSE AND AND	ATT SECULE		<del></del>	
have returned.	<u> 0045</u>	-	├- <sup>©</sup>	L <del>a</del> y0042 <u>B</u> _	Alle A - March - A   A   A   A   A   A   A   A   A   A	reduce, AZC, AJC D	<u>a.urol</u> s	·	
0800 7 230800H PA.B.C.M-P3: all secure.Al departed. 0830 8 230830H P.P. PI.Cl daparted. 0830 9 230830H P.P. PI.Cl daparted. 0900 10 830900F PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg SITEP. 0915 11 PM-P4: Ammo expenditure report for 22 Oct for Co.M. 185 R6s. 7.62 Clip. 1580 rds. 7.62 link, 18 rds.M-69, 165 rds.45			<b></b>	<del></del>			rols.	<del></del>	
0830	7000		<del> -</del> ,	7.0000				<del></del>	
0930			<i>!</i>				arten.	<del></del>	
11   PM-P4: Ammo expenditure report for 22 Oct for   Co M. 1185 Rds. 7.62 Clip, 1580 rds.   7.62 link, 18 rds. M-69, 165 rds. 45   cal. 6 Green Star Clusters. 4 White   Star Parachutes, 14 rds. 3.5 WP. 10   rds. 8lmm HE Light, 7 rds. 8lmm HE   Medium. 7 M-49 trip flares, 12 green   smoke grenades.   Smoke grenades.   230915H C3-P3: PF will have ambush for 232000   to 240600 at GC 913825.   O920   13 230920H BA-B3: Al at DOUNG LAMM(2), Fam firing on Hill 41 going on.   1000   14 231000H PA.B.C. M-P3: Meg. ST TREP.   1025   15 231025H PH Rear-PN Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENCER   to Mike Rear on first available trens.   Will be replaced by BEARMAT, Send   down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA   1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your   position late this morning or this   afternoon whenever helow are avail.   1100   17 231100H PA.B.C. M-P3: Neg. STEREP.   125 18 231125   P3-PA.B.C. M-P3: Neg. STEREP   will be required upon line ident or activity occurs.   Patrol reports will still be required upon incident or activity occurs.   Patrol reports will required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.   Pat		<del></del>					-	ļ-— <del>-</del>	
11   PM-P4: Ammo expenditure report for 22 Oct for   Co M. 1185 Rds. 7.62 Clip, 1580 rds.   7.62 link, 18 rds. M-69, 165 rds. 45   cal. 6 Green Star Clusters. 4 White   Star Parachutes, 14 rds. 3.5 WP. 10   rds. 8lmm HE Light, 7 rds. 8lmm HE   Medium. 7 M-49 trip flares, 12 green   smoke grenades.   Smoke grenades.   230915H C3-P3: PF will have ambush for 232000   to 240600 at GC 913825.   O920   13 230920H BA-B3: Al at DOUNG LAMM(2), Fam firing on Hill 41 going on.   1000   14 231000H PA.B.C. M-P3: Meg. ST TREP.   1025   15 231025H PH Rear-PN Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENCER   to Mike Rear on first available trens.   Will be replaced by BEARMAT, Send   down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA   1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your   position late this morning or this   afternoon whenever helow are avail.   1100   17 231100H PA.B.C. M-P3: Neg. STEREP.   125 18 231125   P3-PA.B.C. M-P3: Neg. STEREP   will be required upon line ident or activity occurs.   Patrol reports will still be required upon incident or activity occurs.   Patrol reports will required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.   Pat		<u>-</u>	<del>- 3</del>	930000H	PA B C M-D3.	Neg Simpro		<del> </del>	
Co M. 1185 Rds. 7.62 Clip, 1580 rds.				DM_DV V	THO OFFITTION	neg bitter.	at for	<del> </del>	
7.62 link, 18 rds.M-69, 165 rds.45  cal. 6 Green Star Clusters. 4 White  Star Parachutes, 14 rds.35 WP, 10  rds.81rm HE Light, 7 rds.81mm HE  Medium. 7 M-49 trip flares. 12 green  smoke grenades.  0915 12 230915H C3-P3: PF will have ambush for 232000  to 240600 at GC 913825.  0920 13 230920H BA-B3: Al at DOUNG LAM(2), Fam fir-  ang on Hill 41 going on.  1000 14 231000H PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg.SITEEP.  1025 15 231025H PH Rear-PM Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENGER  to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send  down all gear belonging to PRC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your.  position late this morning or this  afternoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg.SITEEP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B.C.D.N: SITEEPS commencing 14000  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever  hour. S. of reports will still be required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and  return of Patrols.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and  return of Patrols.  20 231212H PC-P3: SITEEP: C1 still climbing.will  send SITEEP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 23145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	0212	<del></del>	- <del>2</del> -	Tritare W	hano expenditori	le 7 62 Clin 1580	nyo On Tow	i 	
Cal. 6 Green Star Clusters. 4 White  Star Parachutes, 14 rds. 3.5 VP. 10  rds.81rm HE Light, 7 rds.81mm HE  Medium, 7 M-49 trip flares, 12 green  smoke grenades.  O915 12 230915H C3-P3: PF will have ambush for 232000  to 240600 at GG 913825.  O920 13 230920H BA-B3: Al at DOUNG LAM(2), Fam firing on Hill 41 going on.  1000 14 231000H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1025 15 231025H PH Rear-PN Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENGER  to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by REARMAT. Send  down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your  position late this morning or this afternoon whenever helos are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,N: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs.on the ever hour. S.ot reports will still be required upon departure, arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PG-P3: SITREP: C1 still climbing-will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 23145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del> </del>				1 -	· ——
Star Parachutes, 14 rds. 3.5 WP. 10 rds.81mm HE Light, 7 rds.81mm HE Medium, 7 M-49 trip flares, 12 green smoke grenades.  0915 12 230915H C3-P3: PF will have smbush for 232000 to 240600 at GC 913825.  0920 13 230920H BA-B3: Al at DOUNG LAM (2). Fam fir ing on Hill 41 going on. 1000 14 231000H PA, B,C,M-P3: Neg. SITREP. 1025 15 231025H PH Rear-PW Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENGER to Mike Rear on first available trans. Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA. 1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your position late this morning or this afternoon whenever helow are avail. 1100 17 251100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP. 1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,N: SITREPS commencing 1400 will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S. or reports will still be required upon includent or activity occurs. Patrol report still required upon departure, arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols. 1200 19 251200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP. 1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP. ASAP: C6 all sequre. SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			<del></del>	<del> </del>	1.05 TIUK* TO	Stan Clustons 4	8+47	<del></del>	
rds.81rm HE Light, 7 rds.81mm HE  Medium, 7 M-49 trip flares, 12 green  smoke grenades.  0915 12 230915H C3-P3: PF will have ambush for 232000  to 240600 at GC 913825.  0920 13 230920H BA-B3: Al at DOUNG LAM (2), Fam firing on Hill 41 going on.  1000 14 231000H PA, B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1025 15 231025H PH Rear-PN Forward: Send L/Gpl SPENGER  to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send  down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and G6 will visit your  position late this morning or this  afternoon whenever helow are svail.  1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,N: SITREPS commencing 14000  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S of reports will still be required upon lickent or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP RS.P. C6 all secure.  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			<del> </del>	<del></del>	Care O ateat	POR 14 MAG 3 5 MD	<u>, 1</u> ∪ . <u> </u>	<del></del>	
Medium. 7 M-49 trip flares, 12 green  smoke grenades.  0915 12 230915H C3-P3: PF will have ambush for 232000	_		<del></del>	<del></del>	nyo olum ng j oran taraciin	1 cb + 7 ndc 91mm	<u> </u>		
Smoke grenades.  0915 12 230915H C3-P3; PF will have ambush for 232000 to 240600 at GC 913825.  0920 13 230920H BA-B3; Al at DOUNG LAM(2), Fam firing on Hill 41 going on.  1000 14 231000H PA,B,G,M-P3; Neg.SITREP. 1025 15 231025H PH Rear-PM Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENGER to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your position late this morning or this afternoon whenever helos are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3; Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,N: SITREPS commencing 1400 will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S of reports will still be required upon incident or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3; Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3; SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Modium 7 M	orginia flance 12	Try	<del>                                     </del>	
12   230915H   C3-P3: PF will have ambush for 232000 to 240600 at GC 913825.		<del> </del>							
to 240600 at GC 913825.  0920 13 230920H BA-B3: Al at DOUNG LAM (2), Fam fir- ing on Hill 41 going on.  1000 14 231000H PA, B, C, M-P3: Neg SITREP.  1025 15 2310/5H PH Rear-PN Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENCER to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your. position late this morning or this afternoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA, B, C, M-P3: Neg. SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA, B, C, D, M: SITREPS commencing 1400 will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S of reports will still be recuired upon incident or activity occurs. Patrol report still required upon de- parture, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA, B, C, M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing.will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	0016	7075		DE TORE ELEURGIC	l howe embuch for	23200	<u> </u>		
0920 13 230920H BA-B3: Al at DOUNG LAM(2), Fam fir  ing on Hill 41 going on.  1000 14 231000H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITEP.  1025 15 231025H PH Rear-PM Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENCER  to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send  down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your.  position late this morning or this  afternoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITEP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,M: SITEPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. Set reports will still be required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITEP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITEPP:C1 still climbing.will send SITEP ASAP: C6 all secure.  send SITEP ASAP: C6 all secure.  125 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark	<u> </u>		126	5703171				<del></del>	
ing on Hill 41 going on.  1000 14 231000H PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1025 15 231025H PM Rear-PM Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENGER  to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send  down all gear belonging to PEC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your.  position late this morning or this afternoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA.B.C.D.N: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S. of reports will still be red— uired upon inclient or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon de— parture, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing-will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark—	0020		7,7	2300200	. B) _ B3 . A1 . a+	DOING TAM(2) For		├	<del></del>
1000 14 231000H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1025 15 231025H PH Rear-PM Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENGER  to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send  down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your.  position late this morning or this  aftermoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,M: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. Seat reports will still be required upon incident or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP: C1 still climbing-will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  CS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	_0320		<del> </del> -	27035011	ing on Udil	DOUNG DANIES IN ES	تستشمشياني الملل	<del></del>	
1025 15 231025H PM Rear-PM Forward: Send L/Cpl SPENCER to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send down all gear belonging to PEC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your position late this morning or this afternoon whenever helos are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA.B.C.D.N: SITREPS commencing 1400 will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. Sot reports will still be required upon incident or activity occurs. Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP. 1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing-will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark	1000		7.4	2370000				<del>-</del>	
to Mike Rear on first available trans.  Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send  down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your  position late this morning or this afternoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA.B.C.D.M: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. Sot reports will still be req- uired upon inclient or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon de- parture, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing.will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all sedure.  CS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-					DM Room DM P	Trong - Song T (Cn)	SDEMIC	מים	
Will be replaced by BEARMAT. Send   down all gear belonging to PEC LEYBA.   1047 16   231047H   P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your   position late this morning or this   afternoon whenever helow are avail.   1100   17   231100H   PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg.SITREP.   1125 18   231125   P3-PA.B.C.D.M: SITREPS commencing 1400   will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever   hour. S.ot reports will still be required upon includent or activity occurs.   Patrol report still required upon de   parture, Arrival at Check Points and   return of Patrols.   1200   19   231200H   PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP.   1212   20   231212H   PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will   send SITREP ASAP: C6 all sedure.   SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located   GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			<del></del>	<u> </u>	to Mike Reen	on finet emoileh?	o trov		
down all gear belonging to PFC LEYBA.  1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your  position late this morning or this afternoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,M: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S of reports will still be required upon includent or activity occur, s. Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  Send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark	<b>—</b>		t	{				<del>-</del>	
1047 16 231047H P3-PM: B6 and C6 will visit your  position late this morning or this  afternoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,M: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S of reports will still be required upon includent or activity occur,s.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all sedure.  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			ļ ——-	<del> </del>				<del></del>	
position late this morning or this  afternoon whenever helow are avail.  1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,M: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S.ot reports will still be required upon incident or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing.will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn.of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark		7047	76	2310474	TOWN BE ON	C6 will migit wo		<b></b> -	
afternoon whenever helow are avail.  17 231100H PA.B.C.M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA.B.C.D.M: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S.ot reports will still be required upon incident or activity occur.s.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  Send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  CS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	—— <del> </del>	<u> TA+ 1</u>	1-10-	1-8770 <del>4</del> 10-				<del></del>	
1100 17 231100H PA,B,C,M-P3: Neg.SITREP.  1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,M: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S ot reports will still be required upon lnc.dent or activity occur. s.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing.will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  Send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  (SS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>					
1125 18 231125 P3-PA,B,C,D,M: SITREPS commencing 1400  will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. S of reports will still be required upon incident or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  Send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	1300		177	2333000			<del>V &amp;L <u>J</u>, L +</del>	$\vdash$ $\vdash$	
will be made every 2 hrs. on the ever hour. Sot reports will still be required upon incident or activity occur. s.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  Send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-		1125			DX_DV B C D I	I STUBBERS COmmence	ing 7/	<del>00</del> –	
hour. Sot reports will still be required upon incident or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-		المحاطبات	;	. <del></del>	Transport	evenu 2 hre on th	O 01102	<del></del>	- ·
uired upon incident or activity occurs.  Patrol report still required upon departure, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	—— †			<del></del>	hour. S of re	enorts will still	he red		
Patrol report still required upon de— parture, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all sedure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark—			<del>                                     </del>						
parture, Arrival at Check Points and return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			<del>-</del>	<del></del>					
return of Patrols.  1200 19 231200H PA,B,C,M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	<del></del> !		<del> </del>	<del> </del>					
1200 19 231200H PA.B.C.M-P3: Negative SITREP.  1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing will  send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  145 21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			1 —	<u> </u>				L	
1212 20 231212H PC-P3: SITREP:C1 still climbing.will send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	3200		19	231200H				<u> </u>	
send SITREP ASAP: C6 all secure.  21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn. of VC that was located  GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-			20	2312121	PC-P3. STORE	o:Cl still climbin	g.wi77	<del></del>	
21 231145H SIERRA-B2: Bn of VC that was located			<del></del>	+				$\sqcap$	
GS 9462 & 9562 moved out after dark-	145		<sub>21</sub>	231145H	SIERRA-B2: R	of VC that was 7	ocated	<del></del>	
ness last night to the Rast. Dostin-			, <u></u>						
	-		<del> </del>	<del></del>	lness last ni	the to the Root D	estin-		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1983 OF-698578

<u>Journal</u>		
(C 219-GS (REV. 5-63)		
RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56	EDITIONS WHICH	WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3

PLACE

DANANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

230001H 0ct 65

232400H 00+ 65

		_,	<del></del>		230001H Oct 65	2324	00H Oc	t 65
TU	AE_	SERIAL	DATE TIME					TAXEN
43	OUT	NO.	GROUP		NTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	-	M – Maps S– Staff	T – Troops P – File
				ation unknown.	Also the local	uenil	las	
				_ who had moved	to LA CHAU (3) co	ord.		<del></del>
——	- —	<u> </u>		1(AT 957678) + 1	DONG PHIL to COOK	·4		
	_	. Ļ	<del> </del>	(AT 948620 <sub>a</sub> Bo	th messages rated	C-3:		
1255		22_	231255H	150 <del>-</del> 573 01 400	meters fro	m top		
			ļ <u>.</u>	of hill. C CP	All secure.		<del></del> -	
1300		23	231300H	<u>  A-P3: Al patro</u>	d returned to CP.			
1330		24	231330H	<u> LBA-B3: Al</u> patr	ol returned A2 pa	trol		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	departed for L	A CHAU. Have one	sad.		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	from A-1 and o	ne Sad.from A3 ch	eckin	<del></del>	
		<u> </u>		traffic on roa	d moving West to	Rest.	<b></b>	
		- <del>  </del>		near CP. Unusu	al amt carrying b	undle	- <del></del> -	
		<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	of wood	THE THE PARTY OF T	<u> </u>	<del>_</del>	<del></del>
1350		25	231350	PA-P: A3 patr	ol has returned to	agg o		
1400		26_	231400	PM,B-P: All s	em re	O FED		
_1403		27	231403	PC-P: C1 on t	op of Hill 324.ha			
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	sent sod to le	ft to Check fire	<del>*=</del> -+		
₽↓		-l <u></u> -		to right to ch	eck trail C OP.	ream		—
		<del> </del> _	L	all secure.		$ \rightarrow$		
_1412		<u> </u>	231412	PA-P: A1 natr	ol returned to CP		<del></del>	
<u> 1418</u>		29	231418	PM-P: M2 1 eav	ing friendly line	<del>-</del> -		
_1 <u>600</u>		<u> 30 _</u>	_2 <u>31600</u> _	PA.B.C.D.M.P:	Neg sit Ren	<b>~</b>		
<u> 1630 </u>		31	23163 <b>6</b>	PC-P: C1 sett	ing in for the ni	$\frac{1}{7h}$		
		! 	<u> </u>	sending out rec	con to find trail	<del>***</del> ****		
	- —			Tan An Phunong				
1800		32	<u>231800</u>	PA.B.C.D.M-P:	all æcure.	· — †		
715	<u> تلب</u> ل	33	231725	Crowd 2-P2: Tr	Itelligence info.			
<u> 1820 </u>		34	<u> 231820                                    </u>	PS-P: Req. H&I	fires.	— <del>†</del>		
1,920		35	231920	PA-P3: A1 deps	ted for ambush s	+		
1,920		<u> </u>	<u> 231920                                    </u>	PM-P: Animal i	s in operation.	- w <del>a.</del>		
2000		37_	232000_	PA-P3: A2 amb	sh departed at 19	75		
		<b>├</b> _ —ί		neg. sit rep		<del>  • • • •</del>		
2002	- —	38. 🕹	23200 <b>2%</b> _	PA.B.C.M.P. AT	l secure.			<del></del>
2105		<del>  3</del> 9	232105	BA-B3: BA2 is	now in night pos	tion!		
2052	<u> </u>	40	232052	<u> </u>	Lenarted_Alfo 3 Di	מני		
2110¦_		41	232110	PC-P: Have fir	e in our rear, 1	-	<del></del>	
		! — →		incoming grenad	e and 6-8 rds. at	· — - <del> </del> -		
<del></del>		<del></del> -		coords 927734.	Returned fire (an	prox		
<del></del> +		<del>   </del> -	<del></del> -	20 rds/ will in	<u>vestigate in morn</u>	- <del></del> -		<del></del>
2205	$-\dashv$		232205	BU-B3: All sec	ure			
2116		43	232116	PC-P: Post rec	eived a grenade	— <del> </del>		
+	<u>—</u>	<del>-</del> -	————	(925735), return	<u>ed_fire.</u> have 81	mm		
+		-+	· <del></del>	<u>Guard says 2-3 </u>	VC in rice paddie	s. T	<u> </u>	
130		44	232130	PC-P: Post (92	5735) reports 5 V	C oner		
-— ∔	· — [	<u> </u>		fire; saw three	go down; squad g	oing		
	!			to investigate	constant illum	<u></u>		
rse	e reverse	side for mist	ructions)	2101 110				

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- ¿. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. :Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - i b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - 1 d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
    - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
      - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-690571

,	JOURNAL
4	AC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
۹	SEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3
PLACE

DA NANG RVN

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

23,0001H Oct 65 231400H Oct 65 ACTION TAKEN SERIAL DATE TIME M-Maps S-Staff INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS T-Troops F-Fsle GROUP NO. OUT 2153 45 232153 PA.B.C.M-P: SitRep: all secure. PC-P: Sent a souad out to look for 46 232155 possible VC remains, with neg contact. Indications show that someone was in area. Will search again at first 2235 B34:B: Posts 21 & 22 report 232235 receiving auto fire from ridge to their right flank and 3-4 carbine rds. from same ridge to their left fhank 232330 PC-P: Bridge site have small arms fire between PF on the outer perimeter and VC. They have received incoming fire and fire has been returned. Req. illum at (948705) 232300 49 PM-P: Be advised that MiB and MiC are now departing for night posit. 232345 Radio Relay-B3: Have been hearing noise in front of our position which has been continuous. Threw one grenade and heard someone or something run away. req. illum.

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1963 OF-680571

ς.

JOURNAL	
RC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)	
DEFORE 2-52 AND 8. SA COMOUS MANON UN	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

240001H Oct 65

242400H Oct 65

(Classification)

TIME SERVICE DATE OF		240001H Oct 65	2424	00H ОС.	t 65			
TL	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	TAKEN
[N	OUI	ΝО.	GROUP	INCIDEN	its, messages, orders		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	240001	PA,B,C,M-P:	ll secure	<del></del>	<del> </del>	
0003	<u> </u>	_2	240003	BD-B3: All se	cure.		<del> </del> -	
_0035	<u> </u>	13_	<u>  240035                                   </u>	Radio Relay-B	! Have movement	and	<del>                                     </del>	
		<b></b>	<del> </del>	<u>noise; have th</u>	rown grenade and			
		<b>↓</b>	<del> </del>	heard somethi	ng fall. B3A su	spects		
		<b>∔</b> ——	<del> </del>	there is a won	nded VC and they	are		
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	trying to reco	ver him			
0205		<del>  4</del> —	240205	PM, B, C, A-P: _ /	ll secure			
0205		<u> </u>	240205	PD-P: All sec	ure.			
410		<u>.</u>	240410	PA,B,C,D,M-P:	All secure.			
-0612	— —-	<del>  7</del>	240610	_ Pa, G, B, M-P:i	ike 1 Bravo has			
	——-	<del>!-</del>	<del> </del> -	returned; neg.	contact,all secu	re		
<del></del>		┾	<del> </del>	Charlie all se	cure, Alfa all s	ecure		
0633		<del>  _</del> _	040677	Bravo al 1 secu	ire.			
1022		<u>  8                                   </u>	240633	PMP:PM1Cpa	trol has returne	<u>di</u> _ ↓		
0647	<del></del> -	19-	240647	neg contact.		· <del></del>		
7041		<del> -</del> 9	<u> </u>	PA-P: All amb	ushes are in; al	<u>l_bad</u>		
740		10	240740	neg contact.	<del></del>	- — —		
0750			240750	PD_P: D1 patr	ol has departed.			
2012002			15#0120	PA-P: All amb	ushes are in ne	<b>3∸</b> — ∔		
0805		12	240805		trol ready to de	œrt.		
0809		13	240809	PA,C,B,M-P: A	II Secure.			
			<u> </u>	of Mountain la	sent recon on re	ear!		
0810		14	240810	PD-P: All sec	oking for trail.	+		
0812			240812		departing.	- — <del>i</del>		
903			240903		recon out; they			
					em to return before	37.67		
				C1 returns to	Co CD	<del></del>		
1000		17	241000		rted at 0950	<del></del> +		
1008			241008	PM_P: All sec	ure.	- $+$		
_0920_	_LE_		240920		reached Ck. Pt. 1.			
1014		_20_4	241014	_PC_B_P:C1_ha	s recon looking	or I		··
				water resubbly	point. Bravo al	ll sec	ure.	
1100			241100	PD_P: D1 has	returned: neg con	tact		
-1130	+	_22 _	241130_ <sub>+</sub>	<u>-PC-P: _C1_is ο</u>	ff hill and now a	t _		
+		· <del> </del>		_coords_897727_	Patrol route ch	anged	88	
+	-	·		<u>follows: Ck.P</u>	ta <u> 1. coords 905</u>	711.		
			i	<u>-Ck.Pt. 2 at 92</u>	5714. Will arriv	re [		
1150H	+	-=-+		- at CP approx.1		+		
-1150 <sub> </sub>	+	_ <del>23</del> _	241150 _	PU-P: C1 is m	oving back to CP	by_	- <del></del>	
	—— <del> </del>	+	·	way of two che	ck points, number	-one!		
<b>●</b> :35 L	$-\dashv$	24	241235	-und two . CP a	ll_secure. k.Pt. 1, returnin	4		
<del></del>	- — †	- <del></del>	=41675 -+	. <u> </u>	<u> servele revurnin</u>	<u>g_to </u>		
	- — <del> </del>		+	_ <u>CP/</u>				
	<u> </u>	<del></del>		<del></del>				_

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (!) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- · · · e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF -698371

# JOURNAL

IC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION
S-2/S-3
PLACE

FROM (Date and bour)

240001H Oct 65 242400H Oct 65

				240001H Oct 65 2424	<u>.00 HOC</u>	<u>t_65</u>
TIA	AE	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION	TAKEN
Ŋ	оит	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OKIDEKS	M-Maps S-Staff	T – Troops F – File
1235		25_	241235	PM_P: M3 at Ck.Pt. 3, M3 reports al	1	
	<u> </u>	<b>⊢</b> .—		-secure	<del> </del> -	
1235			241235	All secure: PA-P:	<del> </del>	
1330		<del>  27</del>	241330 _	PA-P: A3 departing PPB. resupply has been completed.	<del> </del>	<del></del>
1400		28_	241400	PA-P: A3 400 meters from PPB on	<del>                                     </del>	
				way to La Chau (5) 41 South of		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	La Chau (1), 30 min from GP.	L	
1400		29_	241400	Mutter-P: PB.C.D.N-P: all secure.	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · ·
405		30	241405	I PC-P: C1 patrol at Ck. Pt. 1 and 2:		
1410		31	241410	on way to CP(ETA 1430). PM-P: M3 patrol reports TOD 0800,	, 	
1.4 10		<u> </u>	1241410	TOA 1400. Animal trap found coords.	¦—− —	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		
	<del></del> -	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	923677. set in path. will tag and send	<del> </del>	
		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	in. VC grenade found with string across pit; blew in place.		
1:455		32	241455	PM_P: M1 now leaving friendly lines	<u> </u>	
155		33	241455	I PC-P: At 1455 received 5 rds. of	<b>ċ∙</b> ——	
<b>A</b> 22	——	1 <u></u>	1541433	sniper fire at 926736. Fire came	<del></del>	
		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	from coords, 932728. No fire	<del> </del> -	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	returned: and maneuvering to check	<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	out fire. No casualties.	<del></del> -	
1440		34	241440	PA-P: At approx. 1450 A3 was	H	
			  E31447	receiving sporatic fire at Phu Son	<del></del>	<del></del>
t			<del> </del>	(2) from across river at An Trac (3)	<del></del>	- — —
			ļ-—·-	About 12 rouds were fired. One	<del></del>	
				Marine WIA three time in legs. A med		
		Ĺ		evac has been called in. WTA was		
		[		PEC. J. J. BOLTER 2146703		
1540		35_	241540	PA-P: A3 med evac complete.		
1545		36_	241545	PM P: 1 med evac, 1 U.S. immediate		
		<u> </u>	l	coords. 924673, no med assist needed		
<del></del>		l— —	l <u>— — — -</u>	LZ secure; will mark with green		
		<b>!</b>	<del> </del>	snoke will be on LZ dommon		
1555		<del>3</del> 7	_ 241555_	PC-P: Patrol has returned from		
		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	checking vic.coord.932728 where snip	er	
		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	1	fire came from with neg. results.		
1700			241700	PA, B, C, D-P: All secure.		
1710		_39	241710 <u> </u>	PM-P: Extent of man's injuries was	<del></del>	
		<u> </u>	<del></del>	results of concussion grenade; man	<del></del>	— —
1620	LE	40	241620	PA-P3: A3 now entering CP.		
1645	TE	41	241645	PA6-P: A3 patrol saw man across		
			<del>_</del>	river where fire was coming from;	— — —	
				man entered hut and was taken under		
				fire; Hut was destroyed with M79 an	<u> </u>	
	<del> </del>					

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1963 OF-490371

JOU	IRNAI	Ļ						
	£ 219-	GS (REV. 5	-63)					
	<b>ISEDES</b>	GS (REV. 5 2-52 AND	8-36	EDITIONS	WHICH	WILL	8E (	J\$ED

UNIT OR SECTION

(Classification)

TO (Date and bour)

SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps		<del></del>			240001H Oct 65	24240	00 Fi Oc t	<u>: 65 </u>
small arms fire; unconfirmed cas.  1715 42 241715 B3-Crowd 3: At 1450 A3 received fire from 3-4 men located in huts in An Trach 3 (956651). A3 returned fire across river from their posit. (953650) and hit one armed VC who who was firing from a hut rear the river bank. Marines who fired at VC are positive he was hit twice as they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action. B00 43 241800 BD-B3: Nog.report. 4241808 PB,M,A,C=P: All secure. 1701 LE 45 241701 PE-P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1704 45 24205 PB,C,D,K,-P: All secure. 2005 47 242005 PB,C,D,K,-P: All secure. 2015 48 242035 PM-P: Fl is in position; M1A is departing. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2036 Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Hovement stopped.	TIME		DATE TIME				ACTION	TAKEN
1715 42 281715 R3-Crowd 3: At 1450 A3 received fire from 3-4 men located in huts in An Trach 3 (956651). A3 returned fire across river from their posit. (953650) and hit one armed VC who who was firing from a hut near the river bank. Marines who fired at. VC are positive he was hit twice as they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. ROLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The VIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action. RD-B3: Nog. report. B00 43 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure. 1701 IE 45 241701 PE.P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1704 IE 45 241701 PE.P: M1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure. 2005 47 242005 PB-C.D.MP: All secure. 2005 48 242025 PM-P:MI is in position; MIA is de- patting. 2005 49 242035 RA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots.e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	Our	OUT NO.	GROUP	ļ			M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
from 3-4 men logated in huts in  An Trach 3 (956651). A3 returned fire across river from their posit.  (953650) and hit one armed VC who who was firing from a hut near the river bank. Marines who fired at VC are positive he was hit twice as they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action.  BD-B3: Nog. report.  4241800 BD-B3: Nog. report.  45 241701 PE. P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1956 46 241956 PA-P: All secure. 2005 47 242005 PB.C., MP: All secure. 2005 48 242035 PM-P:Ml is in position; MIA is de- patting. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2036 70 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nows.e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Fovement stopped.	<del>- -</del>	<del> -</del>		small arms f	<u>ire; unconfirmed c</u>	<u>aş.</u>	<u> </u>	
An Trach 3 (956651). A3 returned fire across river from their posit. (953650) and hit one armed VC who who was firing from a hut near the river bank. Marines who fired at YC are positive he was hit twice as they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action. BD-B3: Nog. report. BOS 44 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure. PB-P: M1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure. 2005 47 242005 PB-C.D.KP: All secure. 2005 47 242005 PB-C.D.KP: All secure. 2005 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2016 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots.e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	<del> </del>		2 <b>41715</b>	B3-Growd 3:	<u>At 1450 A3 receiv</u>	<u>red fi</u>	<u>e</u>	
fire across river from their posit.  (953650) and hit one armed VC who who was firing from a hut near the river bank. Marines who fired at YC are positive he was hit twice as they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action.  808 44 241808 BB-B3: Mcg.report. 1701 LE 45 241701 PE-P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1956 46 241956 PA-P: M1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure. 2005 47 242005 PB,C.D.MP: All secure. 2005 48 242035 PM-P:M1 is in position; M1A is de- patting. 2035 49 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	┪──-			from 3-4 men	located in huts i	<u>n</u> _	<u> </u>	
(953650) and hit one armed VC who who was firing from a hut near the river bank. Marines who fired at YC are positive he was hit twice as they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action.  BOO 43 241800 BD-B3: Neg. report.  803 44 241808 PR,M,A,C-P: All secure.  1701 LE 45 241701 PE. P: M1 now leaving friendly lines.  1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure.  2005 47 242005 PB,C,D,M,-P: All secure.  2005 49 242035 PM-P:M1 is in position; M1A is departing.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2035 49 242030 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots.e.  Think they hit man. Request Tlum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Novement stopped.	<del> </del> -			An Trach 3 (	956651)A3_re tu	rned_		
who was firing from a but near the river bank. Marines who fired at VC are positive he was hit twice as they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to gross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action. BD-B3: Neg. report. BD-B3: Neg. report. BD-B3: Neg. report. BD-B3: Neg. report. A1 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure. PB,M,A,C-P: All secure. A21956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure. all secure. 2005 47 242005 PB,C.D.MP: All secure. 2005 48 242025 PM-P:M1 is in position; M1A is de- patting. 2015 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2016 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noss.e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	┪──-			Lire_across_	river from their r	osit	<del>-</del>	
they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action.  BOO 43 241800 BD-B3: Neg. report.  BOS 44 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure. 1701 LE 45 241701 PH.P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure. 2005 47 242005 PB,C.D.MP: All secure. 2005 48 242035 PM-P:Ml is in position; MlA is departed; all secure. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2036 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noss.e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	<del> </del>			who was firing	<u>ng from a hut near</u>	the		
they saw him jump then fall and lay still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the lags by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action. BD-B3: Nog. report.  408 44 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure. 1701 LE 45 241701 PE-P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure. 2005 47 242005 PB,C,D,M,-P: All secure. 2025 48 242025 PM-P:Ml is in position; MlA is departing. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2036 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noss.e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	<del> </del>			river bank.	<u>Marines who fired</u>	_a <u>t</u> _		
still. A3 was unable to cross river to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703 was hit three times in the legs by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action. BD-B3: Neg. report.  44 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure. 1701 LE 45 241701 PE-P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure. 2025 47 242005 PB.C.D.MP: All secure. 2025 48 242025 PM-P:El is in position; MIA is departing. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2035 49 242030 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots.e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	+	-++					. <del></del>	
to verify their kill. During the fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703  was hit three times in the legs by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action.  BD-B3: Ncg. report.  BOS 44 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure.  PB,M,A,C-P: All secure.  PB-P: Al now departing; A2 departed; all secure.  2005 47 242005 PB,C.D.MP: All secure.  2005 48 242025 PM-P: Wi is in position; MIA is departing.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2036 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noss.e.  Think they hit man. Request Tilum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	<del></del>	+		they saw him	jump then fall an	d_lay		
fire fight PFC. J. J. BOLTER, 2146703  was hit three times in the legs by  small arms fire. The WLA was med  evaced by helo. Polish was  appraised of action.  BD-B3: Neg. report.  R08	<del> </del>	<del></del>  +	<del></del>	etill A3_wa	<u>as unable to cross</u>	<u>river</u>		
was hit three times in the legs by small arms fire. The WIA was med evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action.  800 43 241800 BD-B3: Neg. report.  808 44 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure.  1701 IE 45 241701 PE-P: M1 now leaving friendly lines.  1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure.  2005 47 242005 PB,C,D,M,-P: All secure.  2025 48 242025 PM-P:Ml is in position; M1A is departing.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2036 49 242030 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots.e.  Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	┪──			to verify the	ir kill. During	the		
small arms fire. The WIA was med  evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action.  BD-B3: Nog.report.  1808 44 241808 PB,M,A,C-P: All secure. 1701 LE 45 241701 PE P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1956 46 241956 PA-P: All now departing; A2 departed; all secure. 2005 47 242005 PB,C,D,M,-P: All secure. 2025 48 242025 PM-P:Ml is in position; MlA is departing. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2035 49 242030 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noss.e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	┼─ ─						<u> 3</u>	
evaced by helo. Polish was appraised of action.  BOO 43 241800 BD-B3: Neg. report.  1808 44 241808 PB,M,A,G-P: All secure.  1701 LE 45 241701 PE-P: M1 now leaving friendly lines. 1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed; all secure. 2005 47 242005 PB,C,D,M,-P: All secure. 2025 48 242025 PM-P:Ml is in position; MlA is departing. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2036 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	+-	-+-+	· ———-	was hit three	times in the leg	s by		
appraised of action.  BD-B3: Neg. report.  1701 IE 45 241701 PE-P: M1 now leaving friendly lines.  1705 46 241956 PA-P: All secure.  2005 47 242005 PB.C.D.MP: All secure.  2025 48 242025 PM-P:Ml is in position; MlA is departing.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2036 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nosts e.  Think they hit man. Request Illum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	<del> </del>	-+-+				med_		
1808	+-	-+-+	<del></del> -			<del></del>		
1701 IE 45 241701 PE P: M1 now leaving friendly lines.  1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed;  2005 47 242005 PB.C.D.MP: All secure.  2025 48 242025 PM-P: M1 is in position; M1A is departing.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2035 49 242030 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots e.  Think they hit man. Request Illum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	1		244000			-——i		
1701 LE 45 241701 PE P: M1 now leaving friendly lines.  1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed;  2005 47 242005 PB.C.D.MP: All secure.  2025 48 242025 PM-P:M1 is in position; M1A is departing.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2036 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nost e.  Think they hit man. Request Illum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.						· ¦		
1956 46 241956 PA-P: A1 now departing; A2 departed;  2005 47 242005 PB.C.D.MP: All secure.  2025 48 242025 PM-P:Ml is in position; MlA is departing.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2036 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noss.e.  Think they hit man. Request Illum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.			241808					
2005 47 242005 PB.C.D.MP: All secure. 2025 48 242025 PM-P:Ml is in position; MlA is departing. 2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush. 2030 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noss.e.  Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Hovement stopped.	_	1 45 1	<del>2411</del>	DA DA A1 11 C	leaving friendly	lines	<u>•</u> ——	
2005 47 242005 PB.C.D.MP: All secure.  2025 48 242025 PM-P:Ml is in position; MlA is departing.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2030 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noise.  Think they hit man. Request Illum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	† <del></del> -	<del></del>	<del>-4 1930 -</del> -	PASE AL HON	<u>v departing; az de</u>	parteq	<del>-</del>	
2035 49 242035 PM-P:MI is in position; MIA is de- patting.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2030 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	i –	- TA7	242005	PB.C.D.M.=P:	All secure.	+		
patting.  2035 49 242035 PA-P: PA3C has departed for ambush.  2030 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement  to their front. Fired at noss e.  Think they hit man. Request Illum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Hovement stopped.	<del>-</del>			PM-P:M1 is in	a position: MA is	de-		
230 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at nots e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Hovement stopped.	<u>L</u>							
230 50 242330 Radio relay-B3: Post 22 detected movement to their front. Fired at noss e. Think they hit man. Request Illum. Threw 2 hand grenades. Hovement stopped.				PA-P: PA3C ha	as departed for an	bush.		
to their front. Fired at noss e.  Think they hit man. Request Illum.  Threw 2 hand grenades. Hovement stopped.	<u>↓                                    </u>		<u> 242330                                  </u>	<u>Radio relay-</u> l	33: Post 22 detect	ed mov	ement	
Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.	<u> </u>			to their from	at. Fired at noss	,e •		
Threw 2 hand grenades. Movement stopped.  2400 51 242400 PA.D.C-P: Sit reps : All secure.	<b>↓</b>			Think they h	it man. Request Il	lum.		
2400	<b>├</b>	· — <del>  +</del>	<del></del>	<u> Threw 2 hand</u>	grenades. Movemen	tsto	ped.	
	<del> </del>	<u>/51</u> _/	<u> 242400 _  </u>	<u> PA.D.C-P: Si</u>	<u>t reps : All secur</u>	e		
	<del>-</del>	<del></del>						
	<del> </del>			<del></del>		i	- — -	
——————————————————————————————————————	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del> <del></del>	·				
─- <del>╎</del> ─-┥┥	╆	-+-+						
<del></del>	<del> </del>			· <b>-</b>	·	<u>'</u> -		
	<del>(                                    </del>	· — <del>[</del> — <del>[</del> —	- <del>  </del>		<del></del> ,			
<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>					<u>'</u>	- — — –	
<del></del>	<u> </u>	-+-+	· — — †		<del></del>	·+		
<del></del>			 !			+		
	L							
<u> </u>	- -	[	I					··
<b>V</b> -+	- -					+		
+	<u> </u>					+		
	<u> </u>	<u></u>				- —— <del>[</del> -		
(See reverse side for instructions) PAGE NO (Classification)	(See rever	reverse side for instr	rictions)	PAGE NO			(lassification)	<del></del> :

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number leach entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- , b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-48057

IC	URNAL					
	HE 219-GS	(REV. 5-6	53)			
4	ERSEDES 2-5			ONS WHICH	WILL BE	USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S=2/S=3

PLACE

SDA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

					250001H Oct 65	<u> 2524</u>	00H Oc	t 65
TIV	TIME		DATE TIME			<del></del>		1 TAKEN
או	OUT	SERIAL NO.	GROUP	INCIDEN	ITS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Mops S-Staff	T – Troops F – Fsle
0001		i	250001	PB-P: All secu	ire.			
0010		2_	250010	PM-P: All sect	ire.			
0010	<u> </u>	3	250010	B34-B3: Post 2	22 & Radio Relay	repor	t	
		<u> </u>		<u>   seeing 4 men to</u>	o their right fla	ınk .		
		<u></u>	l <u> </u>	(956725), req.	Illum. Have rece coming fire. Ret	iveá_		
			<u> </u>	5-10 rds of inc	coming fire. Ret	urned		
0000		ļ <u>, —</u>		fire. No casua	al <u>ties.                                    </u>		L	
0025		4	250025		<u>at post 22 receiv</u>			
				rds, of carbine	fire which hit i	he		
<b>_</b>			! <del> </del>		d fire with MG.			
- i		_ <u>-</u>		casualties and	no estimate of d	lama ge	! }a	
0035		5	250035		<u>22 received an in</u>		g	
			ļ	grenade from the	neir right front.	<b></b>	<u></u>	
		<u> </u>	1		from hole. Fire			
					re were no casual	ties.		
				They estimate !				
0500		6	250200	PB-P: Neg.Sit			<u> </u>	
15.		7	250215.	PM-P3: Neg si	t Rep			
0400		: 8	250400	PM, D, A, B, C, -P:	_Neg. Sit Rep			
0400		: 9	25040 <u>0</u>		bush has returned	l; neg		
		1.0	<del></del>	contact.			-	
0500	<del></del> -	نــــ	<u> 250500</u>		ke ambushes are j			
2600	<del></del>			Mi is moving in	ato blocking posi	tion.		
0600		<u> </u>	250600	PA,B,C,D,M-P:	Neg-Sit Rep.	•	l 	
Q6.15		12.	250615		ush has returned.		<u> </u>	
0622 27		13	250622	:PA-P3: A3 amb	ish has returned.			
0710		14 15	250627 250710	PM-P3: M3 now	departing.	<del>.</del>	·	
0805		16	250905	The Day 197	e begun evac of c	171		
ַ רַטַטַטַ		10	250905		ishes have return	ea;		
0815			250815	situation same.	Processor and the first	. <del>-</del> i	·	
2012		<del>                                     </del>	230013	detector in ope	found; only i mi	ne		
0850		18	250850	DD D. DZ nana	rted at 0830; Sit			
ANTA 1		$\vdash$		remains the same				
0850		19	250850	PD-P3: D3 rend	orted at 0840. Si	+:	<del></del>	
		<del>                                     </del>		remains the sam		. <u>v.</u> e		
0945		20	250945		found in search	at d		
				T	L conclude at 110			
					to release civili			
		<u> </u>		exactly at 1100				
1000		21.	25.1000		on patrol now lea	vino .		
1006		22	5.1006	PB-P: All secu	ire.			
<b>2</b> 45		23_	251015		A3 going prescri	hed		
▝			<u></u>	. patrol route: a	ll secure; Brayo	اللو		
1			! <b> </b>	secure: CiA pat	rol depurted at	1000.		
		L		D3 passed ponto	on bridge.			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out;
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal. file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File: ;

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-490\$71

<u> IO</u> URNAL	
C 219-GS (REV. 5	-63) 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION DA NANG, RVN 10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

250001H Oct 65 252400 H O

			<del></del>	250001H Oct 65   2524	00 H 0c	t. 65
TI,	ME	SERIAL DATE TIME			ACTION	
N.	QUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps S=Staff	T – Troops F – File
1015		23	25 1015	PD-P: Neg. results of search so far.	J-3.4 <sub>H</sub>	
1.105	<u> </u>	24	251105	PM-P: We are returning to base.	<del> </del> -	<del></del>
1105		25	25 1105	DM-P. Withdrawing my traces for	<del>├</del>	<del></del>
<u> </u>	† —		1 <sup>2</sup> 21103	PM-P: Withdrawing my troops from	<del> </del>	
1135	†	26	251135	village: neg results.	<del> </del>	
1200	<del>                                     </del>	27	671177 .	PK-P: M6 now back on Hill 41.	<del> </del>	
12111	<u> </u>		EB , D , Ce , Ll	M-P: Alfa and Bravo all secure.	<del> </del>	
	<del>                                     </del>		<del>                                     </del>	C1 patrol proceeding to Ck.Pt. 2; at	<del></del>	
	i		<del>-</del>	present 500 meters from Ck.Pt. 2.	ļ	
45	<del></del>	28	251245	Delta and Mike all secure.	<del> </del>	
<b>T</b>			2712 <del>4</del> 7	BD-B3: At 1230 D-2 received 3 widel	<b>/</b>	
		<del></del> -		spread sniper rds. at 935718 from an		
			<del></del> -	undetermined range, from westerly		
	-		<del></del>	direction. One round impacted on a	<del></del>	
				wall, 2 passed overhead. Are sending	<u> </u>	
	$\Box$		F	one sad (rein) with interpreter to	_	
				sween villages on their side of rive		
15	-7	29	251315	ETD 1320, ETR 1500. Crowd 3-B3: BD can stand down from		
	$\overline{}$		-:- <del></del>	alert status they were placed on		
				during recon's operation.		<del></del>
1350		30	25 1350	P6-P. P6 enroute to 3/9's position.		
1400		31	251400	PA,B,C,D,-P: Neg-sit rep. C1A is		
			-	proceeding to Ck. Pt. 4.are 500 meter		
				from river.	<u>y</u>	<del></del>
1414		32	1414	PA-P: P1A has reached Ck. Pt. 4.		- —
<b>1</b> 430		33	251430	P6-P; P6 now at 3d Bn, 9th Mar.		
30		34	251430	PA-P: A1 now sweeping ta Chau (2).		
1545 -		35	251545	6-P: P6 leaving 3/9 position.	<u> </u>	
1600		_36_	251600	BA-B3: A. 1520 A-3 received approx 1		
				<u>15 rds.of small arms fire at 958658.</u>		
<del> </del>				10 rds came from Duyen Son (3) and		
		'		Duyen Son (2). Fire was returned and	<u> </u>	
	- $+$	<del></del> +		nc search conducted. One man was ser	n -	
				swimming in river; could not see if	ie	
1600			<del></del>	had a weapon		
1600		37	<u> 25 1600                                  </u>	had a weapon. BD-B3: At 1930 last night a VC sqd.		
— <del>i</del>	+	- $+$	—— <del> </del>	was in the village of Ninh An (915-		
—·—	_	→		710). They had a P.A system and	. — _	
<del></del>	<del></del>			spoke to villagers. They stole rice		
		· <del>  </del>		and fired a green star cluster proon		
1610	<del></del>	<del>-38</del> +	<u>2<b>5</b>1610</u>	to departing.	· — —	
1010	——· <del> </del> -		<del>- 1</del> 1010 +	PA, B, D, M-P: All secure; C1A returning to CP.	<u> </u>	
30	<del></del>	39	<u>251630</u>	DD D3. D2 no trol		
	一 十	~²+		PD-P3: D2 patrol returned with neg.	<del></del> _	<del>_</del>
— <del>  </del>		<del></del> +	— <del>-</del> +	contact.		
	See reverse	ide for	emanticus I			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### · 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1983 OF-690571

LOURNA IC 21 ERSEDE		63) 8–36 EDITIC	ONS WHICH WILL BE USED	UNIT OR SECTION  S-2/S-3  PLACE
			(Classification)	DA NANG. FROM (Date and box 250001H
	IME			
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, O
	4 ( 4 00		054640	

				FROM (Date and bour) 10			
			(Classification)	1	(Date and		
		<del></del>	<del></del>	<u>250001H Oct 65   2</u>	<u> 25240</u>	OH Oc	<u>t 65</u>
<del></del> -	TIME SERIAL NO.		DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN	
41			GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M Maps S Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1645	40	251640	P3-PB,C: Delta patrol 1830-2300	- +		
	┼		<del> </del> -	Ck. Pt. 1 939725, Ck. Pt. 2. 94873	<u>1.</u> $+$		**
	<del></del>	<del> </del>	$oldsymbol{arphi}$	Under no circumst nees will you	fire		
	┨		<del></del>	in the natrol area.			
1 <del>732</del> _	┼ — ┪	41_	25 1732 25 1737	PM P: M2 now leaving this positi	ion.		
1 <del>737</del> -	┼	_42_	251727 <u> </u>	<u> FA-F: Az patrol</u> nas returned to	$ \perp$		
1800	╉╌──┤	43	251000	Alfa CP			
1000	╁─┤	_ 42	<u>251800</u>	PA, B, C, D-P: A1 and A2C have retu	<u>ırne@</u>		
	+-+		<del> </del>	to CP. 18 ARVN FAC team and 10 I			
	<del> </del> -			men arrived our CP. Bravo all se			
<del>-</del>	┿		<del>                                     </del>	Charlie 1A is back in CP. Mike 2 departed CP.	<u>: nas</u>		
1823	┼ ──┼	44	251823	D. De Doo de novembre de la marie de la ma			
1824	<del>                                     </del>	_ <del></del>	251824	PP: P28 is now at our position	<u>-</u>		
1855	<del> </del>			PA-P: M2 is at night time position	<u>)n.                                    </u>		
1918		47	251855 251918	BD-B3: D3 patrol is departing. PD3-P: D3 is at Ck.Pt. 1	$-\dotplus$		
2011		48	252011	PC, D, M, B, A, -P3: ClA ambush patro	<del>,</del> +-		<del></del>
				will be departing in 10 min. Mike	<u>;</u>	· — —	
	$\bot$			all secure, Alla all secure, Delt	<del>ía -</del>		
<u> </u>	<u> </u>			all secure.	<u>~</u>  -		
2042	<u>                                     </u>	49	252042	PC-P3: C1A has reached Ck.Pt. 1	and		<del></del>
0400	<b></b>			is proceeding to check point 2.			
2107	<b>↓</b>	<u>50.</u>	252107	PC-P: Injured man was from 81's.	-+	- — –	
	├			was fixing gas line on mule. was u	sing	-	
	┝─╌┼			candle for light: the gas was igni	ted		
<b>1</b> 200	┌┈┈┼	<del></del>	050010	and the mule blew up. Med evac c	omple	ete.	
<u> </u>	<del> </del> +	51	<u>252040</u>	B34-B3: Post 8 observed 2 men mo	ving		
			<del></del>	down trail. Threw grenade and fi	r <u>ed</u>		
	<del>                                     </del>	$ \rightarrow$		6-7 rds. req.illum; sending men	<u>down</u>		
	<del></del>		<del>_</del>	to investigate. Observed grenade			
	<del></del>			holes; no enemy contact. Returne	i₫''		
— <del>—</del>	-	<del>-</del> †		to posit. Action and i'lum laste	α		
2155		. 52	252155	approx.20 min. Will invest. in m BD-B3: Rec'd 20-25 rds from 9447	omi-	——	· ———
		+		harassing fire. Did not return f	14.		
				Unable to locate target.	<u> 7 r.e.</u> -	<del>-</del>	
2150	$= \exists$	53	252150	HOA CAM-B: req. i lum for about f			—-
				min. at 2155. Fire fight w/7-10 V	7 C -		
<u></u>				(968700) req extend illum. attem	ntina	<del>,                                     </del>	
i				to loc. VC in area. At 2145 Cease	fire		
		——¦	—— <del>— -</del> -—	ilium, neg, results			
2155	<del></del>	<del>-54-</del>	25215 <u>5</u>	PB,C,A,M-P: All secure; C1A at CI	-		
	-			_P\$2			
<del>25</del> 45 +	-+	<del>-55</del> +	25 <del>23</del> 45—	BS-B3: Ben Tay has 1 WTA at bride	ge .	- — —	. — -
<del></del>	$-\dotplus$	∤	_ — —	He was shot in fire fight by ARVN	.		
	<u> </u>			Rea transportation; he was shot in	n		
ſ	See reverse si	de for mu	ructions)	PAGE NO	101		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - . c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases, prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF - 690371

<u> IOU</u> RNAL						
C 219-GS (	REY. 5-63)					
SOFERSEDES 2-5	2 AND 8-36	<b>EDMONS</b>	WH!CH	WILL	86	USEC

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/3-3

DA NiNG RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

250001H Oct 65 252400H Oct 65

(Classification)

			(Casipanon)		250001H Oot 65	25249	00H Oc	t 65
TU	ME					ACTION TAKEN		
	ОЛ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INGS	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
		<del> </del>	<del></del>	the lea Ri	re fight (968700)		<del> </del> -	
2400		55	252400	TOTAL TARA TA	re fight (968700). All secure.		<del> </del> -	
2400_	<del></del>	<del>  22</del>	232400 _	EMana A a ma _ r a	With pergana		<del> </del> -	
	$\vdash$ $-$	$\vdash \vdash \vdash$	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>			<b></b> -	·
	<del> </del>	$\vdash \vdash \vdash$	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			├	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	<b></b>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	!	<del> </del>				
	†	<del>                                      </del>		<del></del>		· — —	<del></del>	
	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>		<u>                                     </u>				
<b>D</b>	<u> </u>	!		<del> </del> -			<del>-</del>	
	<u> </u>	<del> </del> -		<del> </del>				
		Ţ- <del></del> -	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>			———— I	
	· ——	<del> </del> -		<u> </u>				<del>1.</del>
	† <del></del> -	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>				-
							··	
	<u> </u>	$\Box$	ļ — — ·	T				
		Ĺ		<del> </del>				
		I	L					
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>'</u>		. <u> </u>	l <u> </u>	
	! 	L	! :	<u> </u>			, 	
	<u> </u> _	<b> </b>		' 			ļ <u> </u>	
	! <del>-</del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>			<u> </u>	
_	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
<b>V</b>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<b></b>			<u> </u>	
	<b>├</b>	! <del></del> -	└ —	<del> </del>	. <b></b>			
	<u> </u>	<del></del>	, 	<u> </u>			' <del> </del>	
	<b>}</b>	ֈ	}	<del> </del>			<u> </u>	
	⊢—	<u></u>	<del> </del>	<u></u>			<del> </del>	
	<del> </del>	i — —	l <u> </u>	<del>;</del>			<del> </del>	
	<del>-</del> -	<u> </u>	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>		——	<b>├</b> ─	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	t — — — — —			├	
	├	├	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
	<del></del>	-	<del> </del>	<del></del>		— —	<del> </del>	
	<del> </del>	$\vdash$	ļ —— — —	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	<del></del>
	<b>⊢</b> — ·	├	<del>i</del>	† — <i>— – —</i> –			<del> </del> -	
	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>			<u> </u>	
	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>			<u> </u>	
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	†			<b></b>	
	†	†·	<u> </u>	<del></del>				
<b>—</b> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	t	<del> </del>				
	Γ	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del></del>				
	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -				
	حدث		<del>'</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>			

PAGE NO

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

IL & GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF -49057

<u> 10</u> URNAL			
C 219-GS (R	EV. 5-63)	ONS WHICH WIL	. RF LISED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3 DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

(Classification)

10 (Date and bour) 262400H 00+ 65

			(Cannanon)		260001H Oat 65	26240	<u> </u>	65
TIME						ACTION TAKEN		
74	SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS					M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File	
0150		1	260150	B16-B3: Req.	med evac of ARVN	•		
					ture of leg.			
0200		2	262000		All secure.			
0230		3	260230		evac complete.			
0400		4	260400		All secure.			
0535		5	260535		oush not returned	_al7	<u> </u>	
			[	secure.			<u> </u>	
0615		<u>6</u>	260615		fa all secure: B	ovs_	<u> </u>	
	L	<u> </u>	! L		like all securé.			
645_		7	260645	<u>PC-P: C1A ar</u>	mbush patrol has		ļ	
		<u> </u>		returned; neg	contact		ļ	
0707		8	260707_	<u> PM-P: M3 has</u>	departed this p	osit.	<u> </u>	
0735		<u> </u>	<u>260735</u>	P6-P: P6 nov	<i>r</i> leaving Bn.CP e	route	<del> </del>	
	<u> </u>	L	·	to hill 41.			· 	
0830	L	<u> 10</u>	260830	PB,C,M,A-P:			<del> </del>	
0835_	<u> </u>	<del>  1</del> 1_	260835		wave of alfa has		ļ	-
<u> </u>	<u>└</u> —	L	<u> </u>		<u>re received; sec</u>	ond	↓	
<b></b>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		wave approach			<del> </del>	
<u>0850</u>	<u> </u>	12	. <u>260850</u>		SA inform Stakeou		ļ ———,	
	; <del> </del>	<b></b> -	ļ		soon move Nike.		<del> </del>	
	<u> </u>	ł ——	<del> </del>		movement complete		<del></del> -	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	. After Mike ha	as been moved, ch	oppers	+	
	├	<del>├</del> ─	<del> </del>	Will come bac	ik to pick up rem	aining	ł	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		lfa. Alfa needs	_one	<del> </del>	
0900	<del>-</del>	<del>1</del> 23	260900		completion.		<del> </del>	
<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del>( 4)</del>	<u> </u>		<u>fa 24-P6: Req.c</u> Fires between gri			
	<del> </del>	<del></del>			t,66 to 74 North.		1	
	i	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Clearance no	by 12th Mar Reg	+	ļ	
<del>-</del>	0905	14	260905	D34_D31 For	tilize M first war	 70		
لـــــ • "ــــــ		<del>↑ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</del>	200902	departed 0850		<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	
0915	†- <del></del>	15	260915		0908 M2 on the		<del>                                     </del>	
0916	<u> </u>	16	260915	P3-P3A: 2 w	ves of Alfa have	landed		
·	<u> </u>	<b>─</b> * ·			ne wave of Nike.			
					her wave of mike			
					remaining elemen			
			T	Alfa.				
0925		17	260925		lift of Mike in	ίΖ	L	
		!	i	1st helo tear	s of Alfa will be	<b>-</b>		
	<u> </u>		ļ	lifted to LZ	<u>xo^</u>		<u> </u>	
0950	<u>i</u> −	18_	260950		ers have returned	to hi	1	
		<del>                                      </del>		22. will comp	Lete lift to UZ-ne	>₩ <b>-</b> —	<b>├</b>	
<b>2</b> 50_	<b>↓</b>	<del> </del> 19∟	<u> </u>		t heing held up a		<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	· —	i ——		el; 7 helo teams			<del></del> .
<del></del>	<u> </u>	l	ļ <b></b>	22 will still	·			
	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	fire vic of	iver info state	ut_rel	ay.	
(See reverse		e side for in	istructions)	PAGE NO	<b>D</b> .		(Classification	,

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

1 C ) 3

<u>IO</u> URNAL	
KC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
TERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36	EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

	<u>.</u> . <u> </u>		(Classification)		60001H Oct	_ 65_	2624	00H 0c	t 65
T(/	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME						1 TAKEN
TIN .	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES, ORDERS			M—Maps S—Staff	T–Troops F–File
1010	<u> </u>	20	261010	P6-P: Alfa movi	ng out. V	lill s	weep		<del></del>
	-	+-	<del> </del>	Dong Phu (2) the	<u>n vill tie</u>	in	vi th		
4040	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		Wike for main su	<u>сер.                                    </u>				
<del>1012</del>		21_	<del>261012</del> _	P6-P: P6¼ depa:	ting hill	41 £0	<u>r</u>		
1035	<del>-</del>	22	26 i 035	PA, B, C, F, D-P:	il secure.			·	
1212		23	251212	PC,B,M-P: All s				<del>                                      </del>	
1240		24	261240	P14-P5: Req. to	fire AR TY	92162	8.		
1242		<u>  25 </u>	261240	P6-P: Permissic	n granted.				
130	LE	26	261130	P6-P: P6 now ba	ck to hill	41.			
<u> 300 </u>		27	261300	Crowd 3-B3: The	two plts.	from			
	<del></del>	<b>⊢</b> —	<u> </u>	Bravo and Charli	e will be	retui	ned		
-		<del> </del>	<del>'</del>	this afternoon w	<u>nhen 2/3 ca</u>	<u>n lir</u>	ie up		
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	the transportati					
<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del></del>	immediately, Del	ta. 18 rele	asea	a <b>a</b>		
1404		28	261404	Div. reserve. P3-P3A: A1 at 9	<u>52637*</u>	7 700	<del>a</del> —		
			201404	at Phase line Ar	12071 MIT	7 FOO	<del></del>		
		ļ		neg casualties.	A2 is at	Phi S	ion	<del></del> _	
			·	(4), A3 between	Dong Phu (	$\frac{1}{1}$ ar	a (3)	<del></del>	<del></del>
				(953651); they h	lew one ca	ve•	<b>35</b>	<del></del> -	
		<u> </u>		Will be at CP at	coords, 94	8634			
1105		<u> </u>		Mike 3/9 left fl	ank at coo	rds.	355633		·
1405	<del></del> -		<u> 251405</u>	_P <u>B.C.</u> M <u>~P:</u> All s	ecure.		·		
1445   1526			\$61 <u>445</u>	PA-P: Passing P	<u>hase Line</u>	<u>Apple</u>	?		
530		3.1 32	<u> 261526                                  </u>	PA-P: A3 is swe PA-P: A1 locate	eping Phu	Song	(3)•	<u> </u>	
7.74		72	<u></u>	o+ 0/5645 43 30	d 952645.	WS TO	<u>cat</u> eq		
1600		33	2616000	at 945645, A3 lc PB,M-P: All sec	<u>ua teu 9225</u> 1176	40.	— <del> </del>	— —	
1601		34	261601	B-BM: Do you ha	ve contact	1.21 th	- <del>     </del>		
		-		1? PA has no con	tact with	M1 -	Req.		
<del></del>				M1 coords. Direc	t M1 to co	me ur	on		<del></del>
		! — !	<del></del>	Bn. TAC and attem	<u>pt to cont</u>	a <u>ct</u> A	6.	<del></del>	
1610 ¦		35_	261610	_ P: Neg. conts	<u>ateon radi</u>	o: M1	_at		
1000		<del></del> +		Alfa position .					
1800 1830	<b>-</b> <del>-</del>		261800 261070	BD-B3: Neg. sit	rep	<del></del>		·	
-10370	-+	_ 37	261830	BD-B3: D3 outpo	<u>st at 9437</u>	<u>1</u> 2 <u> </u>	,e <u>por</u> ti	<u>∍d</u>	
				hearing 10 rds. a their posit. Th	nro lite M	est c	<u>'</u>	——	- —
		Т		incoming; no fir			_ +		——
1840	- —	38	<del>26</del> 1840	PN-P: Animal is			<del></del> +		
	<del></del>								<del></del>
<b>2000</b>	- —∤	<b>_3</b> 9	262000	departing this patrol	<u>leaving C</u>	P; al		·	
2002+	- <del> i</del>	40 +	<del>-36300</del> 6 +	secure.	<del></del>	. —		- <del></del> -	
2006	<b>-</b> ¦	40	262006	PA-P: All secre	, Al ambus	n der	arted.	<u> </u>	
	<u>_</u> _						ļ	_	

## 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

II S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. 1963 OF - 690\$71

LOURNAL C 219- LRSEDES		63) 8–56 EDMQ!	NS WHICH WILL BE US	ED	UNIT OR SECTION  S-2/S-3  PLACE  DA NANG. RVN				
			(Classification)		FROM (Date and bour)	- 1	10 (Date at		
					260001H Oct	55	2624	00H 60	
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M-Maps S-Staff	N TAKEN T-Troops F-File
200 <b>9</b>	<del> </del>	41	26 <b>2</b> 009		2 Sqds. at Alf			1.	
				tonigut.	nding only one				
2009		42	262009	At 1100 picke At 1335 blow Cave 953631.	050 blew cave at up 1 NID at cave at 952641	same	-coor t-140 94963	ás O-blev <del>7.</del> —	<i>y</i>
				picked up 1 V paddey; he sa	cave at 952647 CS at 945655, id he was work	in r	ice in		
					rs said he was Lold and out o			•	
2116 2200		43 44	262 <u>116</u> 262 <u>200</u>	PM_P: Animal PA,B,C,D,M_P: ambush site s	is working. C3 patrol had set in for				
2333		45 46	2 <b>5</b> 2400 262333	VC signs at openies to care of booky trap	received rpt.f received rpt.f cont (rated C-3 coords.912688 f cer this erea to s and mines. n vic.923678 b	3) rr Corbi Cecau Also	dding Se VC		
	-					<del></del> -			
	<u></u>	<u> </u>							
						<u> </u>		 	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					<del>-</del> -!		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken; such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

1	QURNAL				
Œ	C 219-GS (	REV. 5-63)			
ч	SOCENES 2-S		FORTIONS 1	WHICH WILL	RE USEC

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

270001H Oct 65 272400H Oct 65

				270001H Oct 65   272400H Oct 65
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
NI NI	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  M - Maps T - Tree S - Staff P - File
0005		7	270005	PA,B,C,D,N-P: All secure.
0200	į	2	270200	PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure.
0230		3	270230	PA,B,C,D,M-P: All secure- B34-B3: Post 21 fired approx 4 rds
			T	Heard noise 15 yds. infront of his
		1		position
0240		4	270240	B34-B3: Post 22 threw (1) grenade;
				he heard some soise in grenade
1		<u> </u>		range thought to be man.
0404		5	270404	PA.B.C.M-P: All secure.
404		6	270404	B34-B3: Post 22 fired 4 rds he thou-
				ght he saw someone 25 yds. away:
0550		7	270550	BD-B3: All secure.
0600		8	270600	: PA, B, C, M-P: All secure; M2A returned
				from night natrol. Neg. contact.
0620		9	2 <b>7</b> 0620	BC-B3: C3 ambush has returned; neg
			<u> </u>	contact.
0630		10	270 <u>630</u>	PA-P: PA1 patrol has returned;
			<u> </u>	Neg contact.
0720		11	270720	PB-P3: Git Rep: all secure.
0755		15	270755	PM-P3: All secure.
0830 1000		13	270830 <u> </u>	Sierra-B2: Intelligence report.
		14	271000	PB-P: All secure.
<u> </u>	000	15	271000	P3-PA: Section of 106's detached
			↓	from Co. "A" effective immediately.
			<del> </del>	Direct section leader to have his
NZE		16-	0074075	section return via road to this CP.
035		_''°	271035	PA-P3: As reporting incident.
		<del></del>	·	270930H. Coord 953653. A1 patrol
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	saw vietnamese running from them.
		<del>                                     </del>	∔	Patrol fired to kill. VC approx.
				25 yrs; of age; no weapon;
		<u> </u>		Chinese type grenade dropped by hiz
-		<del> </del> -	+	Body and grenade being returned to
——————————————————————————————————————		-	<del>                                     </del>	Alfa CP. Patrol searching area
1045		77_	271045	for additional wons and VC. PC-P3: Charlie CP all secure.
1120		18-	271120	Today A1-P3: Visual mine sweep of
		<b>├</b> ``	F 7 1 1 2 0	roads and bridges was completed.
$\rightarrow$			<del>                                     </del>	0730H; neg resutts.
1400 -		19	272400	PA-P3: A2 is now commencing to
<b>—</b> ——		<del></del>		search La Chau (2).
7415		20	271415	PB.C.M.D-P3: All secure.
<del>42</del>		21	<u>271542</u> _	PA-P3: A2 completed search of
		<del> </del>	T.:275 -	La Chau (2); neg. enemy contact.
- +			† <del>-</del>	Patrol returning to CP. (civil)
1512		22	<b>2</b> 71512	PM-P: M3 patrol departed for actio n.

## 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

 $\mathcal{E}^{(i)}$ 

- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:

- 2
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages. •
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF- 690571

<u>10</u> UR	NAL							
AC.	219-6	(REY. 5	-63)					
ERS:	EDES 2	-52 AND	8-36	<b>EDITIONS</b>	WHICH	WILL	8E	USEC

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/5-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

	·		(Casification)		270001H Oct 65	2724	OOH Oc	t 65
TU	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	
או	ОUТ	NO	GROUP	INCID	PENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Maps S= Staff	T-Troops F-File
1:605		23	2 <u>71605</u>	PA.B.C.D.M-P	: All secure.			
1610		24_	271610		atrol now leaving	per-		
1805		25	271805	PA.B.C.D.M-P	3: All secure.			
2025		26	272025	PA.B.C.D.M-P	All secure.			
2110	-	27	272110	PM-P3: M3A	now departing frie	ndly		
2145		28	272145	B34-B3: 8 o	r 9 had 3 rounds s	mall		
_		<del>                                     </del>	·	arms lire in	coming; reported b	у		
<b>-</b>		$\vdash$		post /; post	t. 8 and 9 no comm	<u>.                                    </u>		
2155		29	272155	Buigas Site	rned, no casualtie	<u>85.</u>		
-125-1		<del>- 29  </del>	<del></del>	Dringe Dire-	B3: Req. illum. R	D C		
				site into PF	g from north of br	<u> </u>		
2200		30.	272200	<u> Pilsner Tang</u>	o-P3: Hear voices	to		<u>-</u>
2205		31	272205	Pringe Site-	B3: PF's in fire	<u>fight</u>	with	
2015			050045	lapprox 15.VC	to north of them.			<u></u>
2215		32	272215		3: All secure.	i		
2240		<u>    33                               </u>	_2722 <b>4</b> 0	Bridge Site	B3:8-10_VC_broke			
				CONTIBUL I. Pr	checked area and	saro		
2352		34	272352	PM A C R D.D	ng easterly down r : All secure.	.raet.el	<u> </u>	<del></del>
-77-			<del></del>		Ail Sechies	<del></del>		
						<u> </u>		· —
		i.				- $-$		
			l				——	<del></del> -
-+			t					
<del></del> +	—-→	+						
	<del></del>	<del></del>  -						
——-	<b></b> - →		<del></del>	<del></del>		↓		<u>-</u>
+	—⊣		—— <del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>			
			<del></del>		<del></del>			
<del></del>		—  -			<del></del>			·
			· <del>  </del>			——i		
					<del></del>	-+		
						·!·	<del></del>	
					<del></del>	<del></del>		
						-+		
▝▋▁▏						-+		<del></del> -
	. <u> </u>					· — †		
						- — <del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del> -

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

; u. s. government printing office 1963 of - 89057)

LOURNAL				
C 219-65 (REV.	5-63)			
SOFERSEDES 2-52 A	ND 8-56 EDITIONS	WHICH	WILL S	e used

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)		280001H Oct 65	28240	OOH Oc	t_65
TIA	A.F				<del></del>		ACTION	TAKEN
או	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0020		1	280020		DANANG East (Helo			
				is under mor	tar attack at this	: time	<b>-</b>	
0030		2	280030_	Crowd 3-P3:	Division has been	<u>place</u>	h	
				<u>on 100 % ale</u>	rt. Companies have	<u>been</u>	<del> </del>	
				notified.	<del></del>		ļ	
<u> 0150</u>		3	280150	PC-P3: 100 %	in effect.2 plats	s and_	<del> </del>	
			↓ _ <del></del>		ly <u>to react as nec</u> o		<del> </del>	
<u>0215</u>	 	_4	280215	PH-P3: All s	ecure nothing to	rpt.	1	<del></del>
0215		<u> 5</u>	280 <u>215</u>	_PB &PA-P3:			<del> </del>	
<u> 403</u>	<u></u>	6	<u> 280403</u>	PA,B,C,D,M:	A-2 patrol leaving	<u>g_in_</u>	<del> </del>	
<u> </u>			<u></u>		Other all secure.		+	
0537	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<b>2</b> 30537		s_returned_to_this		<del></del>	
0615		8	280615	PM-P: MI has	departed for Sie	rra.	<del>                                     </del>	
<u>06∠2</u>		9	1 <u>\$80675</u>	PA,B,C,D,I:-E	P: All secure	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>
<u>0626</u>		10	<u> </u>	PT-P: Noving	lest across rive	r_to_	<del> </del>	<del>_</del>
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		road_will_re	turn to CP on roa	<del>ا                                     </del>	<del>_</del>	
0700	<b>⊢</b> —	11	<u> 280700</u>	<del></del>	ocking position h	<u>as de-</u>		
<b>V</b> –			<del></del>	parted.			<del> </del>	· ——
-	070	Q12	<u> 280.700 </u>	1 Poa-Grova o	At 0700 req. by S	00 <u>06</u>	t	
	<b></b>	<del>-</del> −	<del>                                     </del>	ior_emergence	y fire miscion (8	<b>ጸፐ</b> ጋቲፕጎ	<del></del>	
	<del> </del>	13	000700	was approved	lemanda of III and a	<u> </u>		
0700		<del>  1</del> .2	280700		lementsof M are a	<del>1.016π</del>	¥ 444 • —	
0705	<del>                                     </del>	1	280705		v in Sierra pos		<del>                                     </del>	
0721	<del> </del>	115	280721		w leaving startin	0 DOS.		
<u>V/2.1</u>	10807		1280807	T D3_DA R C T	II: Stand down from	m 100%	,	
<u> </u>	10001	<del></del>	200001	alert.	The balletine works in the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
0815	<del> </del>	t₁ <i>ऱ</i> ─	280815		Normal traffic is	ner-		
_0010	<del>i</del>	<del>                                     </del>	† ruxur	mitted on al	l roads in The DA	NANG S	rea.	
081.7	<del> </del>	18	280817	PA-P: Al, A2				
0817	†∵	119	28 817	PR C. D. MP.	All secure-M3 dep	artico		
<u> </u>	0825		280825		are approx.8 W			
	1				of Helo LZ. Dispa			
	<del>† ·                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>		neck it out		<del> </del>	
0820		21_	280820	PM P. L.1 na	trol in position,	ready	to	
		I		begin sweep.	<u>.</u>		<del></del>	
<u> </u>		22	280852	PM-P: M2 has	a deased to FAM fi	re <del>, a</del> r	<u>ab                                     </u>	<del></del>
	┧	<u>↓.  —</u>	+	is returning	<u>z to CP.                                    </u>		1	
085	4	23	280854	TAI-PA: Visi	ial mine sweep of	<del>roads</del> -	<del> </del> - ·	
	╁— -	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>		completed at 0830;	_neg_	┼ -	
-0.2	-∤	+ <u> </u>	<del>1</del> 000000	results.	<u> </u>	<del></del>		-
<u>0900</u>		24	280900	PM-P: 13 at	OK Pt #La.	0 + 000	<del>_</del> _	
200	+	25	281000	لحكلوللوناوللوكلي <u> </u> تاخدم الأمامية	p: Al & 2 located	<u>au as</u> s		
<u> </u>	<del></del>	t		TRUEG COSIT	ions; A3 no longer	ىكىد ساساتكىسى ئامىرى مىرىكا	Ha	
-	╅┈ —	+	· <del>i</del>	or, prayo a	ll secure; Delta,	νς rel	ν. ΜΤΤΩ—	
	1			1 TRK TIOM DIG	ocking pos. M neg.	كاظرابول	بسيدان	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Endina:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690871

<u>JO</u> URNAL					
C 219-GS (REV. 5-63)					
ERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-34	EDITIONS	WHICH	WILL	BE	USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NAN (3 RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

OM (Date and bour)

280001H Oct 65

282400H Oct 65

			(Canification)		<u>280001H Oct 65  </u>	2824	00H Oc	t 65
TIA	4E	SERIAL	DATE TIME					TAKEN
ЯI	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Maps S = Staff	T-Troop F-Pile
		<u> </u>		with Ml patr	ol.will send SITRE	P on	<u> </u>	
			1	M when cont	act is reestablisb	ed.		
				Otherwise al				
1000		26	281000		Will be working o	n _	<u></u>	
					ge for next three		ļ	
				days: bridge	will be closed at the day but will	àii	<u> </u>	
			<u>i</u>			remai	⊉	
			<u> </u>	open at nigh			ļ—	
1032		27	281032		rol returned 30 mi			
					<u>to report; neg co</u>			
227		28	281227	PA.B.C.D.M-P	: A 2VCS at our po	s. Al	<u> </u>	
				secure. Bray	o all secure. Char	·lie_	ļ	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	C2 now depar	ting CP. Delta all	secu	te	
		<u> </u>			ol has returned al			
1220		29	281220	BA-B: At 281	<u>130 A2 apprehended</u>	_2_VO	\$	
				in village G	C (962960). No TD'	s. 2	<b>↓.</b> —	
			<u> </u>	VCS presentl				
30	; 	. 30	281230	<u>PM-P: M3 has</u>	returned from pat	ral;	<u> </u>	
	 		<u> </u>	ineg results.			<del>-</del>	
1245	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	281,245		rol found Booby tr		ģ0 <b>5</b>	
		<u> </u>	! .		6, 9267 but no act		<u> </u>	
		.4		booby traps;	patrol has neg re	atlue	· -	
1245		_ 32	;281245		<u> 10930 (926706) Euro</u> c		<del>                                     </del>	
		<del></del>			for 2 VC squads;		¢sults	•
			<del></del>	Interrogatio	n of villagers sta	≀ <del>ted</del> —	<del> </del>	
			<del>.</del>	that_5=10 .vc	in group came alo	mg ri	ver -	
<b>)</b>	<del></del>	+	<del> </del>	+ from East 5-	days ago, pas ed d	hru:	ţ	
			<del> -</del> ·	<del>  village, did</del>	. not stop, heading	<u> </u>	<del></del>	
		-	<del>                                     </del>	VC not in un	iform Carying 36	ritles	·	
		+	<del> </del>	Villagers ve	ry friendly and he	Thini	<del></del>	
		<del></del>	<del> </del>	On same swee	pat 1000H (934695	⊔, <i>⊪</i> a	ter	
	i		<del>                                     </del>	buffalo char	ged Marine; forced	i-to-k	1	
	<u> </u>	-	<del>-</del>	same. Took o	wmer to Sierra and	r exbr	ained .	
<del></del>		<del> </del>			rrival CP 1200.		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1 <u>410</u>		33	<u> 281410</u>		hlocking position			
	<del>                                     </del>		<del> </del>		() is receiving file		₩	
<del></del> -	├	-	<del>-</del>		ops across the riv		ļ·	
		<del>- </del>	<del>                                     </del>		inform Senator.	لللا يحد	<del> </del>	
3 4 7 5	<del> </del>	74	1007.435		epsight TAC net.		<del>                                     </del>	
1415	:	34	281415 <u> </u>		23: Negative Sit-Rep		<u> </u>	
1420.	ļ	135	:CO.444	FARE DO DAIL 4	blocking position	r mr.c. t	i re	
	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>	Trom fr4end?	s receiving small a ty troops across the	ie rin	er.	
	<del> </del>	†	<del>                                     </del>		orm Senator, A-2 w			
	<del> </del> -	+	<del> </del> -	·			7	-
1422		- <del>-</del>	1202 400		ght Tac Net.		1	
14 <u>66</u>	<u> </u>	<u> 136 </u>	128]422 mstruction)		<u>rtual at Co B posi</u>	<del>. 1 on -</del>	(Classificatio	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (!) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

## 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOYERHMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF- 690571

<u>10</u> URNAL		
1C 219-GS (REY. 5-63)	••	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG BYN

EROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

			(Classification)	280001H Oct 65 28240	OH Oc	t 65
TU	ME	650111				TAKEN
IN	ουτ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps S=Staff	T-Troops F-File
1520	,	37	281520	PK_P3: Wike civil actions patrol has		
				departed area.		
<u>1530</u>		38	281530	Sierra-P2: Intelligence info on 2 V(Companies.	<u> </u>	
1000		39	281600	PD-P: SITREP all secure.		
1800		40	281 <b>8</b> 00	PA.B.C.M-P: All secure. M3 patrol	* ****	
				sent to downed helo at 856706. To te		
	<u></u>			regative contact.	i	
16001	ate e	n4ltr	y281600_	PA.B.C.M-P: All secure		
2000		42	282000	PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure.	<u> </u>	
040		43	282040	PM-P: NlA, bave crossed friendly		
				lines on their patrol.		
2055		44	282055	PC-P: Squad at pass saw man with rif	le	
				fired 10 rds. 1 illum, and two grens	des	-
		1		Believe man was hit. Have detail loc	ìk⊷	
	Į	L		ing for body		
2214		45	282214	PD.M.M3.C.A.B-P: D neg.report.Mike		
━_		ļ <u></u> -		all secure. M3 all secure C-C3A has		
	<u></u>	<b>↓</b>		reached Ck. Pt. #1.C. all secure. A a	L	
	· <u>-</u>	·	ļ	secure. B all secure.		
2235		<u> 46</u>	282235	PC-P: C3A ambush at position now.		
2308		47	282308	PA&P-P: Nothing unusual to report.		
	ļ			· ·	· 	
	<u> </u>				· 	
					· 	
	! 					
	ļ				٠	
	, <del> </del>				<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>					·
	L	ļ				
			L			
	!					
	<b>.</b>					
		ļ ·	l			
	L	<u> </u>	ļ <b></b>	<u> </u>		
		1	<del></del>		· 	
	! !					
	<del> </del>	-	i -	<del></del>		
	<del> </del> -	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>			
	<del>i</del> -	+	ļ			
	ļ	<del></del>		<u> </u>		
<b>A</b>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	ļ	<u></u> .
_		<u> </u>	!		· 	
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<b>]</b>		<u> </u>	
	1					

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1983 OF - 690571

	<u> 10</u> urnal	
ĺ	NC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
٦	ERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-34 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3
PLACE

DA NANG RVN

(Classification)

10 (Date and bour)
290003H 00+ 65 282400H 00+ 66

				290001H Oct 65 282	400H Oc	+ 65
TIME SERIAL DATE TIME					TAKEN	
М	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M – Maps S– Staff	T-Troops F-File
0004		1	290004	PD.A.M.C.B-P3: Neg. SITREP.	<del>                                     </del>	
0055		2	290055	PA, B, C, M, S, D-P3: Neg, SITREP.		
0200		3	290200	PA.B.C.D.N-P3: Neg.STTREP.		·
0400		.4	290400	PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Neg SITREP. PA,B,C,D,M-P3: Neg SITREP.	_ <del> </del>	
0445		- 5	2904 45	PD=P3: D2 has departed pos. to link	<b>—</b>	
				up with the LVT's.	<del> </del>	
0540		6_	290540	Senator3InO-PA Unit moving to Obj	#3.	
				Bravo Unit moving to Obj #5: Charl	7 <del>.7.</del>	
				Unit moving to Ohj #7: They will h		
				within sight and hearing of Bound	<del></del>	
				Units within the hour.	┪	
0600		7	290600	PB A D C M S-P. STO REP all secure	• -	
0605		8	29 06 05	PB,A,D,C,M,S-P: SIT REP. all secure PM-P: FlA. B. and C patrols in.	•	
_ <del></del>			<del></del>	Negative enemy contact.	<del> </del>	
0620		9	290620	P-PA: Senator units on other side	<u> </u>	
			<del> </del>	river will be in sight and hearing		<del></del>
			<i>_</i> _	within the hour.		
40		10	290640	PA-P: In ref. to msg.290620H Patrol	_}	-
			·	returned teported observing ARVN u	ni ts	
				but no Senator Units.	<del></del>	
0705		11	2 <b>9</b> 0705	Notify units along river that ther		
				are friendly units operating on So	1th	
				side of river from Senator.		
0730		12	290730	D2-P: We are now in position on ri-	ver.	
				All is quiet.		
0736		13_	290735	BC3-B3: Returned from ambush site	21 th	
				negative cont.ct.		
0745		14	290745	PM-P: P2 is now leaving this posit		
<u>0800</u>		15	290800	PD-P3: SITREP. Negative		
0800		16	290800	PC-P3: C2 departed for patrol.		
<u>0805</u>		17_	290805	PA, B, C, M-P3: Negative SITREP.		
<u>0830</u>		_18_	290830	PM2-P3: M2 is at CP #2.		
0845		19	290845	PN-P3: M3 all secure. M2 Hs at CP #	3.1	
0555	LE.	<u> </u>	_290555 \	PD2-P3: Linked up with LVT's and		
		L		ready to move out.	<u> </u>	
0925		21	290925	PD2-P3: Securing blocking force. M	wing_	
		· 		to GC 975701 to blow cares in that		
i		·		location		
1020		. 22	291020	PC, A, M, B-P3: C2 patrol at 897719 in	1	
i		<del></del>	<del></del>	process of evac heat casualty. C Cl		
—— <del> </del>	<del></del> -		<u> </u>	is all secure. A. B. M. all secure.	<u></u>	
<u> </u>	1045	23	291.045	P3-PA: Operation has been secured.	<del></del> -	
<b>—</b> +			} — —	Secure Al and A2 have them return	եփ	
<b>5</b>	<del></del> -i			their positions.	<b>∔</b> — -	
1100		24	291035	PD2-P3: Have blown cave at 985702.	14W	
<u></u>		<u></u>	<u></u>	returning to D6 position.	_i	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1963 OF-690371

<u> Jo</u> urnal			
( 219-65 ( RSEDES 2-5		_	

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

		<del>,</del>	(Campanon)	2	90001H Oct 65	2924	<u>оон ос</u> -	t_65
T	IME .	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	
M	OUT	ΝО.	GROUP	INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-Psle
1210	∔	25	291210	PM.B.C.A-P: A11	secure: Al and	A2		
	<del> </del>	+-	<del> </del>	<u>nave returned t</u>	o CP. C2 natrol			
1222	<del>                                     </del>	+·2 <del>-</del>	- 207 000 -	holding up for	<u>break at 895705</u>	<b></b>		
1250	<del>├</del> —	26 27	291222	<u>PM-P: M2 patrol</u>	.hes returned:	Neg Ca	n	
<u>)</u>	<del>├</del> —	-21	<u> 291250н</u>	<u>reepsignt-P: "Wi</u>	<u>o VC captives a</u>	fter		
Pi	$\vdash$ $-$	† —	<del>                                     </del>	<u> Interrogation w</u>	ill be sent to	distr:	ct	
<u>34 08</u>	$\dagger$	28	121408	Headquarters.				
		<del> </del>	_ 121:140	PM-P: If 3d Pla	tels now releas	ed bet	ore	
	<u> </u>	<del>†</del> -		night time chow.	, they will hav	e to	)e	
510		29	291510	PD.M.B.A.C-P: AT	ll seguno		·	
1513		30	291513	PS-P: Intelliger	occure.		<del></del>	
				Regt.at 8668-8669	0-8088-8080 008	ne vu		
				No evaluation or	a Sonce	o <u>-àòb</u> }		
1600	i	31_	291600	PA,B,D,M-P3: Neg	STTREP.			<del></del>
1600	<u> </u>	32	291600	P-PS: In regards	L to rot of VC 1	2004		
		<b> </b>		AO reports norma	al activity in	all .		
	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	- ————————————————————————————————————	<u>grid squares: rr</u>	uts. <u>2 forholes</u> :	nossil		
1645	<u> </u>	<del></del>	L <sub>002</sub>	3 feet square at	t_coord_858688 <sup>°</sup>	- ,		
1045	<u></u>	33	291645	PC-P: PCZ pa trol	<u>returned to Pi</u>	2B as		
		<del></del>	<u> </u>	<u>Originally nlann</u>	red. They are he	ving		
<del></del> -	1645	34	291645	COMP GITTICULTIE	2S	~		
·		- 24-	<u></u>	P3-PM: Work cont	innes on helo;	_if		
<del></del> !				completed, plat.w	ill be returned	⊥ pri¢	r	
				to darkness; if	Mork not comple	ted, H	<del>clos</del> -	
				will come to Hil for resupply.	T 41 SNU DICK I	up ite	<u>ms —                                    </u>	
<u>1810</u>		35	291810	PS-P: PF of BIN				<del></del>
				Bound at (AT 015	775 - 030735.07	<del>2702</del>		
		<u> </u>		Bound at (AT 915 930700) also TI	N TAY vill he s	# #h 19	2 200	
70701		,_		at 0030.		i	<u> </u>	<del></del>
1810	¦	36	<u> 29181</u> 0	PA.B.C.D.M-P: A1	fa all cecure:	Bravo	<del>_</del> ·	
	· —— -;	<del>'                                    </del>	+	<u>all secure. C2PP</u>	B 890709: ambus	hes d	t:	-
				895708	<u>C2 in thick ter</u>	raind		
-+	4	-+	<del>-</del> · -— —	UZ WILL be check	<u>ing into net ev</u>	עייפי		
1835	$- \dot{-}$	37	29 1835	nour Dall seco	<u>re. Mall secur</u>	e. I		
	- — t	<del>-</del> ∕-′-+	-53 <del>10) 3</del> -	PM-P: M3 returni	rg to Hill 41 v	ia He	Lo	
	·	<del></del>	——— <u> —</u>	Will give you an returned.	<u>up when everyo</u>	nets	<u> </u>	
1845		38	291845	PM-P3: All third				
1920		39		PS-P: Heard firi	no 0/3677 one	08.	· —	
	Ţ			carhine fire; are	e ann Marinas : <del>as durinti engl</del>	ecred	<del>.            </del>	
	!			area? Reply: Aff	- <del>any ratifies l</del> irm, ambuch cat	<del>u tna</del> t	<del></del>	
<b>-</b>		ļ.		vic.LA CHOU (2).	<del></del>	<del></del> n- -		
	<u> 1935</u>	<u> 40  </u>	<u> 291935  </u>	P3-PA: Sierra Ro	ts carbine fini	— — ← ng via		
				LA CHAU (2) go vo	nu have any inf		†?	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690571

IOURNAL C 219-	GS (REY. 5- 2-52 AND	-63) 8-56 EDMQI	NS WHICH WILL BE US	ED $\frac{S-2/S-3}{PLACE}$		<del></del>
			(Classification)	DA NANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour)  10 (Date a 29,0001 H Oc t; 65 292	nd bour)	-+ 65
NT VI	AE OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		N TAKEN  T-Troops  F-File
2020		41	292020	BC-B3: C2 PPB is secured and both		······
2015		42	292015	ambushes are in position. P3-PA: Polish is changing companies tomorrow. LTMA will relieve LTKE. Polish unable to assist tomorrow. W be glad to sweep another time. Plan 81 fires on East bank of river and	17	
2025		<del>                                     </del>	200075	you need them we will coordinate.	<del> </del> -	
2015 2045		43	292015 292045	PA, B, C, D, M-P: All secure.  BC-B3: C2 PPB located at 897709.	<del> </del> -	<del></del>
$\frac{(74.7)}{2}$	<del></del>	<del> -44</del>	292040	Ambushes are at 985708 and 896700.		
2030 2045		45 46	2920 <b>36</b> 292045	PM-P: M2A & C have left this perime P4-PA,M: Ordance contact team will arrive at PA position at U800 30 Oct Team will arrive PH position approx.		
2145		47	292145	PS-P: Req. illum at 930690.	1-020	<del></del>
2215		48	292215	PA, B, C, D, N, S-P: S-Movement front and surrounding area. M-IJA & IJIC are no		
		<b>⊹-</b> ·-	<del>-</del>	leaving this pos. ABCD All secure.	<del></del> -	_
		<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>	
		<del></del> -				
				<u> </u>	T	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
		<u>'</u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
		<b></b> -	- <del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> -</del> ·	
<b>y</b>		<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>			
		+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	
					<u> </u>	
		$\perp \overline{}$	!		<u></u>	
		<del></del>	<del> </del>	— — — — — — -	<del> </del> -	
		1	I		I	

(See reverse side for instructions)

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (!) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-690571

_	<u>IQ</u> URNAL	
1	MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
٩		EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3

DA NANG FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour)

			(Classification)		THOM I Date and boury	I I ( t Da.	ie ana nour)	
			(Cassylation)		300001H Oct 65	302	400H Oa	t 65
ΤV	ME	1	1			-		N TAKEN
(N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S–Staff	T-Troop F-File
0001		1	300001	PA,B,C,D,M-P:	All secure.			
0200		2	300200	PA.B.C.D.M-P:				
0220		3	300220		receiving heavy	ຄຫລໄໄ		·····
					ssibly incoming			
				Request 81mm	mortor illuminat	ion.	1	
0220		4	300220		iring 90mm at mo			
				flashes.			L	
0220	į	5	300220	PA-PH: Req. i	llumination.			
0225		6	300225		fire coming fro	m 1st		_
	i			mortar vicini	ty 938638: P_PM:	Dnν	'011	
				want arty? Pi	M-P: Trying to	do thi	SOVER	
				arty net.	**			
0232		7	300232	PA-P: Req. to.	know posibility	of		
				flare ship on	this position.	PM-P:		
		1			e 90 on mortar 2			
				out. P-PM:	Req. to know how	many		
				rds. you have	received.		1	
237		8	300237		mortar incoming	in		
					O rds. small arms			
					r of casualties.			
					unctioning req. c		ດນ່ອ	
	L	1		illumination.				
0243		9	300243	PA-P: Hold A	rty HE, req. illu	m only	· i	
Q245	<u> </u>	1.10	200245	PA-P: Appare	<u>ntly VC within C</u>	P. Ne	g l	
		ļ <del></del> _		mortar incomi	ng rds. Situati	on bad	<u> </u>	
0248		11	300248	PA-P: Req il	lum			
254		12	300254	PA-P: Reu il	lum, Situation d	espera	te	
0250		13_	300250	PA-PM: Put i	llum between us	and		
				river, PM will	keep sending il	lum –		
	<b></b>	ļ	l <u> </u>	is at max ran			1	
0258	!	14	300258	PM-P: M6 rea	eiving incoming	mortar	•	
	L	ļ		rds. Are fir	ing back with 90	mm and		
				mortars.				
<b>0300</b>		. 15	300300	PA-P: Req. em	ergency_drop of	ammo		
		<del> </del>	+	into this pos	ition - Small ar	ms and	l	
			+	grenades.				
0301		1.6	+300301	PM6-P3: 10 r	ds. 90mm_fired; n	o_hele	<del>_ev</del> ac_	
				hil: 41.			· i —	
.0302_		17-	200302.	PA6-P3: Req.	ill <del>um, req.ammo</del> r	<del>resup</del> p	, <u>r</u> .,	
			<del> </del>	WC overran am	mo dump, req.hel	<u>o evāc</u>	•	
0510		1	1=	many casualti			<del></del>	
0310		18	300310		need med evac:		<u>ـــــ</u> ــــا	
<b>3</b> 16		19	300316		was cut out can	<u>be</u>		
276.	· 	<del>-</del>	1		rmission net.		.	
<u>0</u> 320		<u> 20</u>	300320	PWA-P: Locat	ed in A CP.	· <u>-</u> -		
	!		ĺ	1			ì	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1963 OF-69057

10	URNAL
	AC 219-GS (REY. 5-63)
	FOSTING 2-52 AND 8-54 FORMAND WHICH WILL BE HISED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANH, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

					<u> 300001H Oct 65</u>	30240	$00H  O_{\rm C}$	t 65_
Ti	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME					TAKEN
IN.	οuτ	NO.	GROUP	INCIDE	ENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S–Staff	T-Troop P-File
0320		21	300320	PWA-P: VC mos	tly out of CP; re	20		
			ļ · <u>.</u>	targets that o	an be fired upon and A Co.			
	0.000			between M Co.	and A.Co.			
	0326	22	300326	P3-PA: Is Aly	ha 2 ambush in so	L we		
<del></del>	0200	- 0	7.00705	can fire arty;	PA5 req illum co	ntin.		
	0327	23	300327	P3-PA; Will s	end ammo on helo	_to		
0330		24	700770	your position				
<u> </u>		<u> </u>	300330	PA-P: VC nave	pulled back to I	<del>.a .</del>		
				Unau (4) Were	all around us, he	ve pul	led	
			<del> </del>	Dack into Vill	ages. I <b>L</b> lum impo	rative	,	
	<del>-</del> -		<del> </del>	recritare pran	e, requarty suppo	rt in		<del></del>
			<del> </del>	lia linau 141.	Ring our position	<del>}</del>		
-					us walk, P3-PA:		-	
0332	l	25	300332	Da PA Ta A	the way.		<del></del>	
. عود ديد		رع	عدريالار		hack so we can fi		L	
			i	arty, cave rec	.Huey's CAS missi	on. pu	[	
		·		Distrod out mo	place where they rk 1.7, req. asses	can-be		
				of KIA and W	<del>.                                 </del>	HIGHL		
	0335	26	300335	D3_DA Pag de	ecription of VC v	- <del>comba</del>	<del>)</del> •	
0338	~~~	27	300338	PA-P: Firing	has ceased, illum	1 UN <del>HITTOTA</del>		
				target.			<del></del>	
0340		28	300340		ken contact; firi	nø		
				has ceased.		<del></del>		
	0340	<b>29</b>	300340		sesment of Sit -	well		
				coordinated: a	mmo low. bunker o	verrur	<u> </u>	
				<u>req. assesment</u>	<u>of casualties - d</u>	lon t		
25.5		—		know number of				
03455		30	300345		dressed black sho			
	·			30 casualties,	<u>of various degre</u>	es <b>;</b>		
	07.46		7005	want continuou				
	0346	31	300346	P3-PA: Ked ev	oc is on the way.			
<u>0346</u>		_32	300346		fine; need it as	long -		
	0750	77	700750	es possible.				
	Ω35Ω	_33	300350	ra-ra: Keq. to	know if you have	- comm		
0355		2.4	7002EE	With pit.at sp	illway and status	or p	t.	
0357_		_34 35	300355 300357	DA D. FILLS	evac, top priori	. <del>Uy</del>		
ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			<del></del>	not lighting	lane overhead - f casual ties standi	TELES	<del></del>	
			ŀ	req.choppers A		41 <del>8 - ν ) 1</del>		
0400		36	300400		flares is good -	ren.		
	i .	 	**************************************	•	have more air at	One		
	I			time.		<del>V110</del>		
-00		38 -	300400	PA-P: Advise	P-14 flares from	nlane		
				not igniting.	a Transcator At VIII	hrame.		
			;		-			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S"3 circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE . 1965 OF-49057

# IOURNAL AC 219-65 (REY. 5-63) ERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S_2/S_3 PLACE		
DA NANG , F	WV III (De	tte and bour)

<del></del>			(Cassillanon)		300001H Oct 65	30240	100 HO	65
TU	ME	650141	DATE THE				ACTION	TAKEN
N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	incit	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S – Staff	T-Troops F-File
0405		39	300305	PA-P: Req. med	d assistance with	birds		
		1		req med evac :	assist to spillway	: have		
	}			med evac chop	pers go to spillwa	<del>.y.</del>		
	0410	40	300410	P3-PA; Do you	n know if plat at			
				Spillway is in	n trouble? Polish	Like.		
			<u> </u>		squad at spillway			
					oratic fire coming	_from_		
0446		-	700446	there.	. 73 1- 70 - 711			
<u>0416</u>		41	300416		<u>: Est.30 casualti</u>		ve	
					25 W <sup>⊥</sup> A.most are se		<u> </u>	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Belleve Unios	knocked out; unab	To to		
			<u>!</u> 1		ed_or wounded; est	1mate	L	•
0420		42	300420	attack from N		- T - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A		<del>-</del>
745V	<del></del>	45	<del>  /////4</del>	BOT COLL OFFICE	reports their patr man at 0100 at coo	OT OIL		
	·			075737	man at wide at coo	T.Ga-		
<u>Q42 1.</u>		43	300421	975737. PA-P: Polish	3 reports plat, at			
<b>~</b> ~		<del>                                     </del>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	spillway has	6 WIA.			
	0425	44	300425	P3-PA: Reg.na	emes of KIA & WIA	in		
					th your casualty r			
		i	L	SOP ASAP.		*		
<u>0430</u>		45	300430		s dropped bombs on	our.		
				position.				
0435	· 	_46	300435	PM-P: Heloc	ircling; reg comm;			
	<del></del>		l	matter of life	e of death, for sev	e::a <u>]</u> —		
	, 		<del> </del>	of WIA.	<del></del>			
435	<u> </u>	47 .	300435	PM6-P: 2 med	.evac; mark with g	round-	<u> </u>	
	· 	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	flares; do no	t wish to mark wit	h		
	<u> </u>			flares; do no	t wish fire from H	neys		
	h	-:		or jets	<del></del> - <del></del>			-
	0435_	48_	300435	P3-PN: Linin,	jured can be cared	_for		
	<u> </u>		<del>  -</del>		till more serious	are	<del></del>	
	0448	, 40	300448	Evac			·	
	<del>                                      </del>	19	<del>500448</del>	to dimentu oi	VC at 938620, att	omptir	<del>s -</del>	
		·			med evis after unl			
	† -	+		rockets on the		<del>Valu</del>		<del></del> -
	0452	50	300452	P3-Pii6: Have	14 clear areas of	hmev.		
		<del></del>		have mortars	firing.	و <del>برمبس</del> ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		
	0452	51	300452	P3-PA5: Dis	VC mout attack out	-0f		
	ļ .	ļ - <u> </u>	[ : <u></u>	La Chau (2).		lish		
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		reports 3 KIA	and 6 WIA at spil			
<u> </u>		52	<u>300502</u>	PA6-P3: Sit I	and 6 WIA at spil Rep: The VC have	30 _		
		<del> </del> -	<del> </del> —	bodies outside	e perimeter, 12 we	ap <b>na</b> s	<u> </u>	
		$\vdash$	ļ <del></del>	BAR, Chinese	assorted, have 30		·	
	L <u></u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u>expected 57mm</u>	<u>recoiless rifle s</u>	<u>hells.</u>		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center. .. :
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF - 490571

# JOURNAL

NC 219-GS (REY. 5-63) RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		
S-2/S-3		
PLACE		
DA NANG, RVN		
DA NANG RVN FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)	

			(Classification)		300001H Oct 65	3024	OO HOOL	+ 65
TI	WE		1			•	ACTION	
- N	Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	thCt	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Have 10 dead.	23 wounded. VC o	apture	ď	
					nd case of 60mm ar			
.0525	l	53	300525		ages that we recei		fire_	
	ļ   . <u>.</u> .		ļ		g bombed; doing m		·	
	<u> </u>			_ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
0530		54	300530	PA_P: 30 VC	found, 21 rifles,	Thomps	on	
	ļ			K50, approx 7	5 57mm RR shells,	_1		
			1	57mm dud, U.S.	<u>. markings; req</u> E(	DD at		<del></del>
	<b></b>		<b> </b>	daybreak to p	<u>ick up round. Chi</u>	<u> 1ese</u>		
					scattered around			
					North and West; 1			
•			<b>_</b>		; got into ammo b	nker.		
					ades against us.			
<u> </u>	ļ	.55	300541.		<u>D team to get gre</u>	uadea		
	1		ļ	from VC bodic	S			
<u> 9541</u> -	<del> </del>	_56 _57	300541	PA-P: All bu	t 7 evacuated.			
0545	0===		300545	PM-P: All ca	s. exac by helo.	TA .		
	0555	58	300555	P3-P2: Rec. T	o know which way	<u>vc went</u>	į.	
∞20	<del>                                     </del>	59	300620		<u>p remains same; n</u>	eg		
	10075		200675	contact.			<u></u>	
	0635	<u> </u>	300635	_Po⊷Pri, Pu:na	ve 1 plt.(rein) s	112002U	K	
	1		<del></del>		ft to take place		<del> </del>	
-			<del>i</del>		e troops in your		<u> </u>	
	<del>                                     </del>		i		entail sweep and		l	
	<del>                                     </del>	L	+		in vic. of La Cha			
645	<del> </del>	61	700645		g order will foll		2.00	-
045	1	<del>- 0 1</del> -	300645		to have P2 mite	X-TFST		
F	0700	.62 .	300700		position ASAP	20+0		•
	10400	-64 -	1200100		ou send back comp clude friendly CA		<del></del>	
	<del> </del>				Hill 22 and spil			
	<del> </del> -	<del></del>	T		urate count of VC		-	
	•			Wounded and P		<del> ,</del>		
<del>- 0705</del>	$\vdash$	63	300705		e starting our ro	2 <b>d</b>		
ALOS			1200102	sweep.	A 2 for Arite can no	C#-OL		
0709	] <b>_</b>	64	300709	PM_P: M3 has	left this positi	on.		
.0735			300735_	PA-P: Wounde	d POV did not say			
			L		going; req P2 ca		! •	
	<u> </u>	ļ		Crowd 2 and i	nform them POW is	-being		
			<b></b>	evac to C & C				
	0730	<del>  66</del>	3007 <b>30</b> -	P3-PM: Your	patrol that POW s	tutes_	<u> </u>	
			1	rendevous poi	nt for VC was at	coords	ļ	
	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del> -	<del></del>		re placing air on	_those		
Ţ.	1		+	coords.			<u> </u>	
<u>0740</u>	<del>                                     </del>	67_	<u> 1300740</u>	Crowd 3-B3:	Sentry Dogs have	<u>depart</u>	<u>ed</u>	
_		l	L.	MAP CP at 073	0.		l	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF - 49057

# **JOURNAL**

(( 219-65 (REV. 5-63) ISEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		
S-2/S-3		
PLACE		
DA NANG, RVN		
FROM (Date and hour)	10 (Date and bour)	

Time				APP TO SECURIT		FROM ( Date and bour )	10 (Date a	na ooury	
Separation   Sep				(Cusinanian)	· .	300001H Oct 65	30240		
Serial   No.   Serial   No.   Serial   No.   N	TIME							ACTION	1 TAKEN
Now many listening posts you had out lest night and their location.					INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			
Now many listening posts you had out lest night and their location.		0745	68	300745	P3-PA: Req. y	ou notify this st	ation_		
Last night and their location.			_		how many list	ening posts you h	ad out	<u> </u>	
0800   69   300800   PC-Pi    1 demo pli.with 06 left d. CP;   CP all Secure.   0820   70   300820   PM.Pi    Ammo expenditure.   0830   71   300830   PS-P2:   Binh Tay has no knowledge   where unit came from; no info on   weapons or where unit is or headed;   a states that is a main force from   South, VIP's will be here at 0000   PS-P4   Have made contact with sweep   fro: Hill 41; reduest parmission to   return to CP.   0840   73   300940   PA-P: CAS report at spillway; 3 KIA   6 WIA; VC body count 40 and still   houring   100% alert		† • •	T	Ĭ <u> </u>	last night an	d their location.	<del></del> -	ļ <u></u>	
OR All Secure.   OR A	0800		69	300800	PC-P: 1 demo	plt.with 06 left	G.CP;		
0830					<u>CP all secure</u>	•		ļ <u>.</u>	
where unit came from; no info on weapons or where unit is or headed; is attates that is a main force from South, VTP's will be here at 0900 0840 72 300840 P31-F! Have made contact with sweep from Hill 41; request permission to return to CP. 0840 73 300940 PA-P: CAS report at spillway; 3 KIA 6 WIA; WC body count 40 and still munting. 0900 74 300900 P3-PA, C,D,Nft All units are to be on 100% alert. 0920 75 300920 P3-PA, B,C,D,Mi 100% alert is secure. 0920 75 300920 P3-PA, B,C,D,Mi 100% alert is secure. 1000 76 301000 P6-B3; Send casualty report Rn. SOP this headquarters immediately. 1005 177 301005 BD-B3; Sit.remains the same; nothing unusual to report. 1015 18 301015 BC-B3; C2 patrol ETA at C CP 1130; GP all secure. 1025 19 3C1025 B3-Growd 3; One entos on hill 22 at Alta posits was badly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds. Ontos company cmdr will have vehicle removed and replaced. 1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-Mi, B. 0920, C - 930652 neg. N = #4 capisters Binm mortar HE heavy. un'nown #2 banisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235. P3-P3. H. 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. The off time 1120. landing time 1135. 115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lander, ANVN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	0820		70	300820	PM_P: Ammo e	xpenditure		┧ <b></b>	
	0830		71	300830	PS-P2: Binh	Tay has no knowle	dge		
South VIP's will be here at 0900 P31-P: Have made contact with sweep from Hill 41; request permission to return to CP.  0840 73 300940 PA-P: CAS report at spillway; 3 KIA 6 VIA; VC body count 40 and still hunting.  0900 74 300900 P3-PA B.C.D.WE All units are to be on 100% alert.  0920 75 300920 P3-PA,B.C.D.WE All units are to be on 100% alert.  0920 75 301000 P6-B3; Send casualty report Pn.  SOP this headquarters immediately.  1005 77 301005 BD-B3; Sit remains the same; nothing innusual to report.  1015 78 301015 BC.B3; C2 patrol EFA at C CF 1130; CP all secure.  1025 79 3C1025 B3-Croud 3; One entos on hill 22 at alfa posit, was bodly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds. Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit Report: A-M1, B. 0920, C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canisters B1mm mortar HE heavy, unhown #2 benisters HE light. Lot No '06 9235.  1049 82 301049 PN-P: M3 st 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1100 83 301110 Eroud 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in L2 located at 927617. T, ke off time lace and officer, rats. (1) operational armed WC company located in Le. Bong and in			L.,	ļ. <u></u>	where unit ca	me from; no info	on	_	
South VIP's will be here at 0900 P31-P: Have made contact with sweep from Hill 41; request permission to return to CP.  0840 73 300940 PA-P: CAS report at spillway; 3 KIA 6 VIA; VC body count 40 and still hunting.  0900 74 300900 P3-PA B.C.D.WE All units are to be on 100% alert.  0920 75 300920 P3-PA,B.C.D.WE All units are to be on 100% alert.  0920 75 301000 P6-B3; Send casualty report Pn.  SOP this headquarters immediately.  1005 77 301005 BD-B3; Sit remains the same; nothing innusual to report.  1015 78 301015 BC.B3; C2 patrol EFA at C CF 1130; CP all secure.  1025 79 3C1025 B3-Croud 3; One entos on hill 22 at alfa posit, was bodly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds. Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit Report: A-M1, B. 0920, C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canisters B1mm mortar HE heavy, unhown #2 benisters HE light. Lot No '06 9235.  1049 82 301049 PN-P: M3 st 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1100 83 301110 Eroud 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in L2 located at 927617. T, ke off time lace and officer, rats. (1) operational armed WC company located in Le. Bong and in					weapons or wh	ere unit is or he	aded;	<del> </del> -	
Teturn to CP.   CAS report at spillway; 3 KIA   6 WIA; VC body count 40 and still   hunting.   hu				<u></u>	tates tha 🏂 🚉	t is a main force	from	<u> </u>	
Teturn to CP.   CAS report at spillway; 3 KIA   6 WIA; VC body count 40 and still   hunting.   hu			i		South. VIP's	_will be here at	<del>-0900</del>	<u> </u>	
Teturn to CP.   CAS report at spillway; 3 KIA   6 WIA; VC body count 40 and still   hunting.   hu	0840		<u> </u>	<u> 300840</u>	<u>P31-P: Have</u>	made contact with	<u>aweeb</u>	<del> </del> -	
0840		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	Iro: Hill 41;	<u>request permiss</u>	on to	<del>                                       </del>	
b WIA; We body count 40 and STIII  hunting  0900 74 300900 P3-PA,B,C,D,Wr All units are to be  on 100% alert  on 100% alert  0920 75 300920 P3-PA,B,C,D,Wr All units are to be  on 100% alert  SOP this headquarters immediately.  SOP this headquarters immediately.  1005 77 301005 BD_B3: Sit remains the same; nothing  unusual to report.  1015 BC_B3: C2 patrol ETA at C CP 1130;  CP all secure.  1025 79 3C1025 B3-Growd 3: One entos on hill 22 at  Alfa posit: was badly damaged during  the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds.  Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle  removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Remort: A-M1, B. 0920,  C = 939652 reg. N = #4 canjisters  Blum mortar HE heavy. unlown #2  canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug,  and bodies put in it.  1049 82 501049 PM-P: M3 et 953653, neg.contact,  found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ  located at 927617. T,ke off time  1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Waj Lawler, ARVN laison  officer, ruts. (1) operational armed  VC company located in La Bong and in	-		<u> </u>		return to CP.	<del></del>	<del>-</del>	╁──	
b WIA; We body count 40 and STIII  hunting  0900 74 300900 P3-PA,B,C,D,Wr All units are to be  on 100% alert  on 100% alert  0920 75 300920 P3-PA,B,C,D,Wr All units are to be  on 100% alert  SOP this headquarters immediately.  SOP this headquarters immediately.  1005 77 301005 BD_B3: Sit remains the same; nothing  unusual to report.  1015 BC_B3: C2 patrol ETA at C CP 1130;  CP all secure.  1025 79 3C1025 B3-Growd 3: One entos on hill 22 at  Alfa posit: was badly damaged during  the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds.  Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle  removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Remort: A-M1, B. 0920,  C = 939652 reg. N = #4 canjisters  Blum mortar HE heavy. unlown #2  canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug,  and bodies put in it.  1049 82 501049 PM-P: M3 et 953653, neg.contact,  found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ  located at 927617. T,ke off time  1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Waj Lawler, ARVN laison  officer, ruts. (1) operational armed  VC company located in La Bong and in	<u>0840</u>		73	1300940	PA-P: CAS re	port at spillway,	3 KTW	<del> </del>	
0900   74   300900   P3-PA.B.C.D.NF   All units are to be on 100% alert.   100% alert is secure.   1000   75   300920   P3-PA.B.C.D.M: 100% alert is secure.   1000   76   301000   R6-B3:   Send casualty report Bn.   SOP this headquarters immediately.   1005   77   301005   BD-B3:   Sit. remains the same; nothing unusual to report.   1015   R6-B3:   C2 patrol ETA at C CP 1130;   CP all secure.   1025   79   301025   B3-Crowd 3:   One entos on hill 22 at   Alfa posit.   Pas badly damaged during the night.   Ontos hit by 3   57mm rds.   Ontos company cmdr.   will have vehicle removed and replaced.   1030   80   301030   PA-P:   Sit.Report:   A-M1,   B.   0920,   C = 939652   neg.   N - #4   canisters   S1mm mortar   HE   heavy, uninown   #2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2		+	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	6 WIA, VC DOC	y count 40 and 81	:111	<del>\</del>	
0920 75 300920 P3-PA,B,C,D,M: 100% alert is secure.  1000 76 301000 P6-B3: Send casualty report Bn.  SOP this headquarters immediately.  1005 77 301005 BD-B3: Sit.remains the same; nothing unusual to report.  1015 78 301015 BC-B3: C2 patrol ETA at C CP 1130;  3P all secure.  1025 79 3C1025 B3-Crowd 3: One entos on hill 22 at Alfa posit. Was badly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds.  Ontos company codr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Remort: A-M1, B. 0920,  C = 939652 nag. N = #4 canisters  Blum mortar HE heavy. un'nown #2  22nisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay want: a hole dug, and hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: W3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. The off time 120. landing time 135.  115 84 30115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ANVN laison officer, rpts.(1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in		<u> </u>			hunting.			+	
0920   75   300920   P3-PA,B,C,D,M: 100% alert is secure.   1000   76   301000   R6-B3: Send casualty report Bn.   30P this headquarters immediately.   1005   77   301005   DD-B3: Sit.remains the same; nothing unusual to report.   1015   78   301015   BC-B3: C2 patrol ETA at CCP 1130;   GP all secure.   1025   79   3C1025   B3-Crowd 3: One entos on hill 22 at   Alfa posit. Was badly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds.   Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.   1030   80   301030   PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, B. 0920,   C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canjisters   B1mm mortar HE heavy.   Ind now M2   9235.   1030   81   301030   PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug,   Ind hodies put in it.   1049   82   301049   PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact,   found blood at 951648.   1110   83   301110   Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ   located at 927617.   T,ke off time   1120.   landing time 1135.   115   84   301115   Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison   officer, rpts. (1) operational armed   VC company located in La Bong and in	<b>A</b> 1.1.	0900	74_	300900	P3-PA, B, C, D, E	All uniss are	to be	+	
1000			<del> </del>		<u>on 100% alert</u>	·		1	
SOP this headquarters immediately.  1005 77 301005 BD-B3: Sit.remains the same; nothing unusual to report.  1015 78 301015 BC-B3: C2 patrol ETA at C CP 1130; GP all secure.  1025 79 3C1025 B3-Growd 3: One entos on hill 22 at Alfa posit. Was badly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds.  1026 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, R- 0920, C-939652 neg. N - #4 canisters  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, R- 0920, C-939652 neg. N - #4 canisters  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wante a hole dug, and hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Growd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. Take off time  1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Growd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ANYN laison officer, rats. (1) operational armed		<u>10920</u>			<u>P3-PA,B,C,D,E</u>	Li. 100% alert is	secure	<del>*</del>	
1005 77 301005 BD-B3: Sit. remains the same; nothing innsual to report.  1015 78 301015 BC-B3: C2 patrol ETA at C CP 1130; CP all secure.  1025 79 3C1025 B3-Growd 3: One ontos on hill 22 at Alfa posit. was bodly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds.  Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, B. 0920, C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canisters B1mm mortar HE heavy. unlown #2 canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug, and hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg. contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. Take off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	<u>1000</u>		76	301000	_P6-B3: _Send_	casualty report	<u>:n</u>	·	
1015   78   301015   BC_B3:   C2 patrol ETA at C_CP   1130;   CP all secure.		<del></del>	. - <u></u> -		SOP this head	quarters immedial	:e <del>12</del>	<del>                                     </del>	
1015	1005	<del> </del> -	1.77	301005			nothin	8	
1025 79 301025 B3-Growd 3: One entos on hill 22 at  Alfa posit. was badly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds.  Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, B. 0920,  C - 939652 neg. N - #4 canjisters  Blmm mortar HE heavy. un'nown #2  canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wantr a hole dug, and hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. The off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ATVN laison officer, rpts.(1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in		<b>↓</b>	<del>  </del>		unusual to re	port.	44701	<del></del>	
1025 79 3C1025 B3-Growd 3: One entos on hill 22 at  Alfa posit. was badly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds. Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, B. 0920, C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canjisters 81mm mortar HE heavy. un'nown #2 canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Birh Tay want: a hole dug, ind hodies mut in it. 1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648. 1110 83 301110 Growd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in IZ located at 927617. The off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Growd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ATVN laison officer, rpts.(1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	1015	- <b> -</b> .	78. إ	. <u> 301015</u>	_BC-83:02_pa	trol ETA at C.CP	1150,	<del></del>	
Alfa posit. Was badly damaged during the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds. Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, B. 0920, C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canisters  81mm mortar HE heavy. un'nown #2 canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug, Ind hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. The off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	<u>_</u>		+	+			00 -1		
the night. Ontos hit by 3 57mm rds. Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, B. 0920, C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canisters 81mm mortar HE heavy. un'nown #2 panisters HE light. Lot No 30 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug, and hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. The off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	<b>U</b>	11025	179.	301025	B3-Crowd-3:	Une ontog on hill	. <del>-22-3</del> 7		
Ontos company cmdr. will have vehicle removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, B. 0920, C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canjisters  81mm mortar HE heavy. un'mown #2 canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug, ind hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PY-P: M3 at 953653, neg. contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. Take off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARWN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in		+	<del>i</del> -	+ ·· <del></del> -	ALIA POSITO	ras booly damaged	ourme	<del></del>	
removed and replaced.  1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit-Report: A-M1, B. 0920,  C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canjusters  Blum mortar HE heavy. un'nown #2  canjusters HE light. Lot No VC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug,  Ind hodies mut in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact,  found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Growd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ  located at 927617. The off time  1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Growd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison  officer, rpts. (1) operational armed  VC company located in La Bong and in		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del> -	Onton componer	mros nit oy 2 2 7 (1	cobiolo		
1030 80 301030 PA-P: Sit.Report: A-M1, B. 0920,  C = 939652 neg. N = #4 canisters  Blmm mortar HE heavy. un'nown #2  canisters HE light. Lot No 'MC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Birh Tay wants a hole dug,  Ind hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg. contact,  found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ  located at 927617. The off time  1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison  officer, rpts. (1) operational armed  VC company located in La Bong and in		+	<del>}</del>	<del>                                     </del>	On tos company	onlock with Have			
Bimm mortar HE heavy. un nown #2 canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug, and hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg. contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. Take off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	1070	+	1-00-	301030	DA D. Sim De	nont. A-M1 B	0020		
Bimm mortar HE heavy. un nown #2 canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug, and hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg. contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. Take off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	1030	+	100	<del></del>	C = 030652  ng	$\alpha N = \#4$ caniste	~ <del>~~~</del>		
canisters HE light. Lot No WC 9235.  1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug,  Ind hodies mut in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact,  found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ  located at 927617. Take off time  1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison  officer, rpts. (1) operational armed  VC company located in La Bong and in		ļ - ·	† •	<u> </u>	Bimm montan H	E heavy unimown	#2		
1030 81 301030 PS-P: Binh Tay wants a hole dug,  ind hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM-P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. Take off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ABVN laison officer, rpts.(1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	-	+	+	† ·	conjeters HE	light. Lot No 1	," <u>0</u> 235.	i	
nd hodies put in it.  1049 82 301049 PM_P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. The off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts.(1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	1030	†	81	301030					
1049 82 301049 PM P: M3 at 953653, neg.contact, found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. The off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts.(1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	10.70	†	+ 0.					Ι	
found blood at 951648.  1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. T ke off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	1040	† *	i 82 T	3010/0			ect.	<u> </u>	
1110 83 301110 Crowd 3-P3: H 2/3 will land in LZ located at 927617. T ke off time  1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts. (1) operational armed  VC company located in La Bong and in	1747.	†			found blood a	t 951648.		<u> </u>	
10cated at 927617. The off time 1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts.(1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in	1110	1_ 1	83	301110	Crowd 3-P3:	H = 2/3 will land:	in LZ	<del></del>	
1120. landing time 1135.  1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison officer, rpts.(1) operational armed VC company located in La Bong and in				T	located at 92	17617. Take off.	time	- <del> </del>	
1115 84 301115 Crowd 2-B2: Maj Lawler, ARVN laison  officer, rpts.(1) operational armed  VC company located in La Bong and in			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1120. landir	ng time 1135.		1	
officer, rpts.(1) operational armed  VC company located in La Bong and in	1115		84	301115	Crowd 2-B2:	<u>Maj Lawler, ARVN</u>	laison_		<del></del>
VC company located in La Bong and in					officer, rots.	(1) operational	armed	<u> </u>	
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>				.——.	
				i .				1	<del></del>

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- . (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when Anecessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF -490571

# JOURNAL (C 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SEEDES 2-52 AND 8-50 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3
PLACE

(Classification)

TANANG RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

300001H 0o+ 65 302488H 0o+ 69

TO (Date and bour)

			1		<u> 300001H Ont 65  </u>	3024	00 H 00	
		SERIAL	FRIAL DATE TIME					TAKEN
או	τυο	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENT	S, MESSAGES, ORDERS	<u>.</u>	M = Maps S=Staff	T-Troops P-Pile
			Cont:	They are observi	ng armed units	in		
	ļ	ļ. <u> </u>		Yen Ne. All thi	s activity took	place		
				in GS 9766 out o	four TAOR but a	eight		
	ļ			across river fr	om our Alfa comp	an fr.		
1125		85	30112 <b>5</b>	PA-P3: Req.you				
	<u> </u>		ļ	spillway				
	1135	86_	<del>\$01.135</del> —	<u>B3 -BM: Be_ad</u> y∴s				
	<del> </del>			1	at 1135. Vill s	weeb		
	<del> </del> -		l	north and east.				
_	1150	87=	B01150	P3-PA: Reg. to k	non hom hom sie	going		
	<u> </u>	:		to makk LZ at	spillway; is LZ		_	
	┽—	<del>├</del>	· <del> </del>	secure! Gan yo	<del>u communicate wi</del>	ith he	10₹	
4005	<del> </del>	<del></del>	704005	if scrow?				
1225	<u> </u>	88	801225	OH-P3: Entire C		on to		
1250	1	89	301250	lst obj.on rive PH-P: M2 patrol	har laft for A	l nh o		
1200		109	701270	position.	HWD LETT TOT W	. pua.		
<del>2</del> 20	-	90_	301320		Eotel has arriv	- hot		
<b>D</b>	+		101720		contact: search			
		<del> </del>	† <b>-</b>	VC bodies.	CONTRACT & DESTRI	باللق بـ	<u> </u>	
1345	<del>†</del>	91	B01345	PM_P: M3 has r	eturned; spot re	nort		
				will follow ove	r T.L.	- <u> </u>		
1340		92	801340	PC-P: Sit Rep:	We are sweepir	1 <i>g</i>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	]			La Chau (3) are	moving slowly,	makin	0	
	i			thorough sween:	expecting compl	ction		
	1		l		at La Chau (1):			
				transportation	<u>ిు. C1 at La Ch</u> a	u(1)	·	
T356		93	<u> 801356</u>		P3: Have reache		er	
	! +			Waiting 30 minu	tes for recon he	fore		
	<u> </u>			continuing swee	p; neg enemy cor	tact.		
1358	<u> </u>	94	\$01358    .	PM-P: M2 in ex	posed area.going	, to		
	<u> </u>	ļ	<u> </u>	move two guides	from 1/1 to tal	ce		
	ļ	ļ <b>-</b>		M2 patrol to Re	dwood Alpha posi	ition.		
1405_	<del>!-</del>	.95	<u> </u>	PM-P: M2 patro	<u>l says unit has </u>	just		
	<u> </u>	!	<del> </del>	Swept their are				
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>-</del>		opposite direct				
1407	ļ	. 96	B01407	PM P: M2 patro	l has reached			
	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	designated area	where there sur	posed	·	
1445	<del> </del>	107	201415	tc meet RVA.		<del></del>	<del></del>	-
1415_	<del>                                     </del>	97	BQ1415		now if we have I		s	
1415	<del> </del>	198 _	801415	DS_BO • Mh >	5; Reply: Hotel t that attacked	L- <del>UQ</del> - b÷77		
<del></del>	<del> </del>	70 -	<del>                                      </del>		i that attacked night were 2 Cor			
		<b>—</b>	† <del>-</del>		night were 2 von night were 2 von		·	
	<b>T</b>	† -			from the local d			-
	1		† · ·	- Super-Transfer - MT-112*		 	-	
		•	<del></del>					

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE - 1942 OF - 690571

# JOURNAL

MC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) 25EDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-2/S-3	<u> </u>
PLACE	<del>(-</del> '
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and bour)	to (Date and bour)

(Classification)

M (Date and bour) TO (Date and bour)
300001 Oct 65 302400 Oct 65

			(Classification)		300001 <sup>且</sup> 00÷ 65	3024	00H_0c	t 65
TIV	ME	650141			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ACTION	TAKEN
N N	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			Contin:	They had 2 60	Omm mortars, 1 MG	are .		
				presently lo	cated at GS 9462 a	nd 946	3	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		o. Cmdrs name is N			
				CHAU HOAMG, 1	<u>ioted as a real fi</u>	ghter,		
				Bien Tay <u>has</u>	fought against hi	<u>m</u>		
			<u> </u>	before. 2nd	Co. Cmdr is NGUYE			
		4	ļ	TUONG. Stre		o at		
		-		_coords_878688	3. 2 plts contain	main		
		-	<del>                                     </del>	force VC. es	st 56 men from coo	rds		
		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	869700 to 889	9705 to 879668 is			
		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	reported being	ng mined. VC told			
		1		villagers no	t to use these tra	<u>lls be</u>	-	
		<del> </del> -			ere mined, rating			
1458		99_	301458		bush has no confir			
<del></del>		1			apons missing: M-6			<del></del>
				- 121, - 12 - 12 EK	t <u>launcher (2), Mo</u> 4 (15), M79 (1).	T. 194 T.		
		100	301425	Crossed C Possed	2: Rpt. from IIT c	000000	\	
25	<del></del>	1.00	<del> 201422</del>	trowoz-nouna	lfats action. His	OHOSEL!	is s	
					n the 2nd Dist Co.		3,4	
	—				of 180 men. They			
				ronderous nt	. 3 miles V of Co.	11 A 11		
			T	ndeition and	then they were to	-		
				continue Wos	t approx 8 hrs wal relay more into la	king		
1540		1 101	301540	P3-PA B.C D.	M: For clarificat	ion		
		1 101	701740	nurnoses by	advised that taped	hand		
<b>—</b> ——				grenada are	permitted & enchou	rged	•	
			<del></del>	in fighting	holes on the perim	eter		
		<del>.</del> -	İ		es are manned, see			
			,	current BnO	5100.4A for specif	ic -		
		1		guidance.		1		
1540		102	301540	PA-P2: Req	you pick up intell	•		
			L	gear at this	CP.			
1541		<u>! 103</u>	301541	PC-P: Charl	ie patrol now at c	oords	•	
			-		trucks to pick up			
		i	<u> </u>		<u>Chau (1) at 1800E</u>			
		i			minute warning wh	en we	<u> </u>	
			<del> </del>	need trucks.				
1545		104	<del> </del> 301545		that the Bn_Cmdr c		<del></del> _	
		┼ -			HAU DINH HIEN. Thi			
	<del></del>	ļ			Cmdr. of the Hdc. Br			
		·	<del></del>	LVC Co. that	were rpted.20 Oct	65. T	<u>1e</u>	
<b>—</b> ——		<del> </del>			he 2 main force pl	1	at	- —
—		<del>                                     </del>	·	_coords-(8786	88) is NGUYEN SAN.	•		
		<u> </u>	<u>i                                      </u>			<u> </u>		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-490571

# **JOURNAL**

NIC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

		2
UNIT OR SECTION		
S-2/S-3		
PLACE		•
DA NANG. RVN		
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and bour)	•
70000111 0-+ 65	700400H 0 + 65	

			[Cumpumon)		H Oct 65	30240	<u> </u>	<u>t 65                                    </u>
TIME SERIAL		DATE TIME				ACTION TAKEN		
IN.	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGI	ES, ORDERS		M – Maps S– Staff	T-Troop P-File
1630		105	301630	Oldfield Hotel-P3: 1			<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>		939616. Scat searchi	ing river.	Neg	ļ	
		l		enemy contact.		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	
<u> 1640 </u>		1 <u>06</u>	301.640	B2A-B2: BIEN TAY rpt	<u>cs no</u> ci <u>vil</u>	<u> 1</u> an <u>s</u>	<del> </del>	
		<u> </u>	a a a c :: a	working in fields we	ere observe	<u>a toas</u>	<del>y.</del>	
1630		107	301630	PM-P: M6 has one pos	sition to a	00_TO		
		<b>-</b>	<del></del>	night overlay. M3A v	nil be at	IN YEA	<del></del>	
7.640		7.00	207.640	669.	-ing Al to	CP —		
<u> 1640 </u>		108	301640	PA-P: In process mov	TING BT M	w DC	<del></del>	
		<del></del>	<del></del>	Have received replace	ements inc	HLEVe. o+o	+	
		<del> </del>		Will only put out li	ric poor on reventura ho	<u>sus</u> .	<u> </u>	
	<del></del> -	+		tonight. Storm is, he from Spillway; more	dude in ar	Anen-		
		╅	<del></del>	request EOD.	mine mai	<del></del>		·- ·
1700		109	301700	PM-P: M2 has returne	ed: notify	Polis	<del>                                     </del>	
1100		T" + 02	701100	Mike that M2 has cor	nnleted the	ir na	+	
		<b>↑</b>		of sweep.	TATA MAN MINA	<del></del>		
800		110	301800	Crowd 3-P3: Shove in	ndicated th	ev ha	·	, 4
900	<del> </del> —	1 11 1	TOTO CO	reconstructed one co				
<del>-</del> -		<del> </del> -		reserve on 30 minute	alert.			
1832_		1111	301832	P-PM: H&I's are per		a. 7. a.		
1835		1112	301835	Oldfield Hotel-P: T	roop lift h	28 .	<del>                                     </del>	
لنكياب	ļ	<del> </del>		started.				
1852	Γ —	1.1.3	301852	PS-P: Observed smal	arms fire			
	<del>                                     </del>		<u> </u>	924703; also,trip f	lare went o	ff.		
1900	i	314	301900	PA-P3: Ambushes for	tonight af	fol-		
				lowing coordinates:			.	
_	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>		Also have listening	nos ta mann	ed	<u> </u>	_
1914		115	301914	PA-P3: Still have no	<u>ot received</u>	<u>pla</u> t	фо <u>п</u>	
	T			of Oldfield Hotel a	<u>t</u> ou <u>r posit</u>	ion.	<u>lf</u>	
		<u> </u>		chopper brings them	<u>in we will</u>	<u>liark</u>	<u> </u>	
				LZ with green star	<u>cluster and</u>	_fl <u>as</u>	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>		+	lights.			<del> </del>	
<u> 1908</u>	l	116	301,908	Sierra-B2: BEN TAY	<u>has PF's ir</u>	<u>co</u> r	<b>4</b>	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	918726, 928715, PF				
		-1	<u> </u>	position to coord. 9				<del></del> -
	<b>↓</b>	ļ	ļ <del></del>	one (1) sad. of VC a				
	┞	.	<del> </del>	PF's. VC saw 2nd sq		ip <u>pro</u> a	<b>‡</b>	
3045	<del>                                     </del>	+·, , <del></del>	707045	ching and they disp	ersed.	nath	:	
<u> 1945</u>	<del></del>	1774	<u> 3</u> 01 <u>945</u>	Sierra-B2: Rpt.one			· <del> </del>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	unk. Have one 81mm	etog et (v. morest suo	1 880 c	åĕ7	
_	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Mortar. They're loc	ayyu at (A)	r პ <b>ბ</b> ∄ი	ΨΩ1	
200	<u> </u>	770	701020	to (AT 894688). C-3		ac le	<del>                                     </del>	
20.	!	<u>† 119</u>	301.920	Oldfield Hotel-P: T	-	-	· <del> </del>	
	┼			proceeding to PD CP		iss ion	+	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>i to check out of net</u>	<u> </u>		(Clausheati	

## 1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

Ĺ

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed, by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690371

JO	DURNAL					
d	ic 217-03 (	REY. 5-63)				
	なくたいもく コード	TAND D. CA	EDITIONS	WHICH WILL	<b>+</b> E	16.50

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2/S-3

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)		300001H Oct65	3024	00H_0c1	+ 65
TI.	ME	i			70000221 00007	7054	ACTION	
	ОИТ	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INGE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1924		119	301924	PB-P: B0 at	new position; has	LL an		
7045	<del>  -</del> -			Radio contac	t with all platoon	8.	l- ——	
1945	├	120	301.945_	Sierra-R2: R	pt.VC Co. strength	unk.		
	<del>-</del>			Have one 81m	n Mortar and 60mm	Mor ta:		
				They're loca	ted from (889688)	<u>to (8</u> 9	4-	
	2105	121	302105	688) C-3 rel	iability		<b>∤</b> —	
<u>2</u> 250	2103	122	302250	Po-PM: Be add	vised that Sierra	has. a	<u>h</u> -	
<u>ح. کی ۷</u>		_434_	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	Orowaz-BZ: So	quire Hotel Co. wh	ile	· <del></del>	
	<del> </del>		·	Co min Gross	irea, interpreters	<u>w</u> th		
<del>)</del>			<del></del>	(AT 030620)	to villagers of and (AT 947621). V	coora.		
				state that a	large number of V	7.TTSE	rs	<del></del>
				through their	Targe number of v	+ba	<u> </u>	<del></del>
			·	hrs. of 29190	r villages between ООН and 29210ОН, V	illa <i>ol</i>	ro	
				hid in their	trenches. VC move	d thro	i± <del>s</del> ii:øh	
				village in a	Northerly directi	on •	- AG	
2309	, 		<b>30</b> 2309	LPS-P: Had 3	incoming rds. from	the W.		
<u> </u>		124_	302315	PS-P: H&''s a	approved:			
400		125	302400	PA .B.C.D.MI	P: All secure.			
			<u> </u>					
				' <del></del> -	·			
				- <del> </del>				<del>_</del>
<u> </u>	<del>-</del>		<del></del>	<del></del>				
			<del></del> -			—		
i			<del></del>	<del></del> -				<del></del>
			<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del>_</del>	
<b>-</b>					<del></del>			
	<u> </u>	——i		-	<del></del>			_
	<del>i</del>		<del></del>		·			<u> </u>
				<del></del>				
							·	
								· <del></del>
							· -	
	- —	<del></del>						
		·		· - <del></del>				
						!		
		<del>-</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>				
<del></del>	<del></del>		<del>-</del>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
- —		- $+$	<del></del>	<del>-</del> ··	<del></del>	·		
. —	- <del>-  </del>	<del>-</del> ;		<del></del>	<del></del>			
<b>⋒</b> ∵ ⊢	- $+$	<del></del> -	<del></del>	<del>_</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		
		<del></del>	<del></del>			<del></del>		
	- $+$		<del></del>		<del></del>			
						i		

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/on filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-490575

### **JOURNAL**

(C 219-65 (REY. 5-63) ESEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

the state of the s	
UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and bour)
310001H Oct 65	312400H Oct 65

(Classification)

				310001H Oct 65 [ 31240	OH OC	ַכט ז
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	NAME OF A SECOND OF SECOND	ACTION M = Maps	
IN.	OUT	NO.	GROUP		M = Maps S= Staff	T-Troop P-File
0015		1	310015	PM Rear-P: Received 5 incoming rds		
				and have seen green star cluster at		
	- · <del></del>			cross roads, coords 948700		_
0200		2	310200	PA.B.D.M-P: All secure. PC secure.		
0400		<del></del> 3	310400	PA.R.C.D.M-P: All secure.		
0600		4	310600	PA.C.B.D.M-P: All secure, Bravo 1		
<u> </u>		T :		and Bravo 3 A and 3 Bravo are back		
				with neg contact.		
0610		5	310610	PM-P: M1C has returned with neg		
			+ <del></del>	contact.		
620		6	310620	PA-P: A2 ambush returning to CP.		
0633		7	310633	PA-P: Both ambushes have returned		
		1	1	to CP.		
0820=		8	310820	PA_P3: Sit R_p. Cleaning up laying		
<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>	7130-3	PA_P3: Sit Rep. Cleaning up laying wire, reorganizing. Need EOD again, request you send time and place of		
			<del> </del>	request you send time and place of		
			<del></del> -	Church services. Send clerk to this	3	
	i	<del>\</del>	i	position.		
322		9	310822	PM_P3: M2 patrol has been cancelled		
<del>V</del> UCC	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del>  1100</del> 22	due to M3 operation.		
0745	TΩ	10	310745	PD-P3: At 0715 the 81 FO spotted		
かもむ	<u> </u>	111/	12.1 (v.t. <del>42</del> )	4 armed people carrying wpns, coords	·	
	t ——	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del> -··-	932722. Fired at saue, neg results.		
0045		111	310845	PA-P3: Req to keep Alpha 1 at CP.		
0845	<del></del>		310910	PB,C,D,K-P: All secure, Bravo,		
£910_	:	1-12	<del>  2 103</del> 10	Charlie 3 patrol waiting in LZ to be	<del></del> -	
	t	<del> </del>		flown to HOC VIIC. Delta CP all.	•	
	<del></del>	<del>!                                    </del>	<del></del>	secure. Mike CP all secure.	-	•
0070	<del> </del>	177	740070	PM_P: Pass to P4 ammo expended for	·	
<u> 105,60</u>	<u> </u>	┿╌┷	31093 <b>0</b>	30 Oct 65 for Co. Metc.		
0040	<del>                                     </del>	1 44	+ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PM6_P: Req P3 coordinate Pm patrol		
0940	<del>                                     </del>	14	310940			
OOE A			310954	with Polish. PC-P: C3 troop landing complete,		
0954	<del>`</del>	<del> !2</del>	7109.4	no enemy contact. CP all secure.		-
301E		+ 76	311015	BD-B: All secure.		
1015	<del> -</del>		311035	PA.B.C.D.S-P: All secure.		
1035	<del>                                     </del>			BC2-B2: 1 Nov 65 is the Vietnam		
<u>1100</u>	<del>`</del>	19	311100	National Liberation day, Second	_	
	<del> \</del>	<del></del>	· <del> </del>	anniversary of the overthrow of		
	┼─-	1	+	<del></del>		
1115	<del>                                     </del>	+ 45	311115	BD-B3: Oldfield Hotel departed BD		
<u>1115</u>	!	1 19	<u> </u>			
4400	<del> </del>	1 2	744400	CP at 1100H		
1120	<u> </u>	20	311120_	PM_P3: Communicator picked up		
₩	<u>:</u>	+		batteries for Alfa from this posit.		
	<u> </u>	+	<del>-</del>	and departed for Alfa.		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	-: <u>-</u>					-

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF-490571

## JOURNAL

VAC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) RSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3	×
PLACE	· ·
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and bour)	10 (Date and bour) .
74000411 0	74040011 0 . #=

(Classification)

			(Classification)	310001H Oot 65 3124	00H Oct	<b>16</b> 5			
TIME COULT THE				ACTION TAKEN					
- NI	оит	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps S = Staff	T – Troops F – File			
1130		_21_	311130	PM-P3: Sit Rep: nothing unusual to	2				
				report. Had 3 LP out last night.					
1200		22	311200	PA.C.B.D.M-P3: All secure.	<u> </u>				
1300	ļ . <u> </u>	23	311300	BC-B3: An H-37 is down vicinity	.l				
		ļ_		coords 933709. Gas line hit by	ļ				
	· .	]		sniper fire. 23 men are guarding					
		Ĺ		same while repairs are being made. Reported same to Crowd.	same while repairs are being made.				
1338		24	311338	PM-P: Helos have not arrived yet.					
325		25	311325	BD-B3: D3 patrol crossed TP at	I				
				1320H	I				
1400		26	311400	PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure, C3 back	<u> </u>				
				last load coming in, all secure.	<u>.</u>				
14.13		27	311413	P6-P3: Shove 6 Actual is at Hill 22	<b>&gt;</b> i				
1420		28	311420	PM-P: Half of pltestill awaiting	·				
		_		lift in LZ					
1430	<del></del>	i_29_	311430	P6-P3: Med evac complete on choppe:	rjs				
30		30	311430	deiverted from PM position. PM-P: Half of Plt. still waiting	<del></del>				
<del></del>		, 50	<u> 3</u> 11430 _	lift in 22.	+-				
<u>1520</u>		31	311520		<del>i</del>				
1720		<del>                                     </del>	131136A -	D3-B3: We are leaving CP #3 we are enroute to CP #4.					
1500		32	311500	PD-P: At 1445H D3 passed Ck Pt. #3	<del> </del>				
1505			311505 _	BC-B3: Co. "C" ambushes tonight. C	<u> </u>				
1747			. / 1 ! / <b>%</b>	at 914734, C3 at 928727, One LP from					
				C1 at 917731.	1				
1525	·	34	311525	BC-B3: C3 patrol has returned.	<del>                                     </del>				
1450	LE	35	311450	PD-P3: Hove lost contact with					
				Delta. We are presently at Ck Pt.	ζ				
	1540	36	311540	P-PM: VCS will be evaced to Sierra	.4.4				
				We will notify you when helo is on	1				
				the way. Mark LZ with Green smoke.					
				Come up on 17 common.		•			
1549		37	311549	Come up on Z common. PN-P3: N3 is in position in coords	-				
4550		L-==-		852615. Neg contact.	<del>                                     </del>				
<u>1553</u>		38	311553	PD-P: D3 is at Ck Pt. 4, enroute to	<b></b>				
4600		70	744600	to Ck_Pt. B.	<del>                                     </del>				
1600		39	<u>311600</u>	PA.B.C.D.M-P: All secure, C3	, <del> </del>				
1604		40	744604	returning to CP.					
1604		<u></u> 4Ω	_311604 _	.PD3-P: We are at Ck Pt. 5 enroute :	<u> Ι</u> Ο				
1670		-4-	211670	Delta CP.	1				
1630		41	_311630	PM2-P3: At 1400H M2 had one (1)	<del> </del>				
	-			Marine WIA ## GC 923676. Man	<del> </del>				
		ł	<del></del>	Wounded by concussion grenade with	1				
				trip wire across trail. Apprehender	<del>                                     </del>				
	<u> </u>	side for in		1 VCS at 923676 hiding in brush.	<u> </u>				

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

5

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message. •
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Endings

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 490571

JOURNAL				
LC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)				
SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDMONS	WHICH	WILL	86	USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-2/S-3.	
_	
PA NANG RYN	10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

<del></del> _			(Classification)		310001 <sup>H</sup> Oct 65	3124	00H_0c	t 65
Ti	TIME		DATE TIME				ACTION TAKEN	
[N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	GROUP	INCIDI	ENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M – Maps S– Staff	T-Troops F-File
			Contin	Man wounded by grenade had broken				·
	<u> </u>	ļ	<b> </b>	upper leg and	external and in	ternal		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	injuries				
_1505_	LE.	42	311505	PM1-P3: At 3	311505H found one	(1)		
	<u> </u>	<u>-</u> -		Arty crater :	vita blood in and			
	l	<del> </del> -	<del></del>	around it in	rice paddy at GC			<del></del> ,
1740	l	<del></del>	744740	<u> 950653.                                     </u>				
-44	<del></del>	<del>  43</del> .	311740	PNOP: All secure, Pm3 at 856615,				
1800			311800	relay to perr	rission Alpha 24.			- —
	ļ.———	44	211000	to be recorded	cht defensive fi	<del>,6</del> 8 ·		
		-		form and pres	cled in short shad	KT6		<del></del> -
1800		45	311800	PC, B, D, M-P.				_
1825		46	311825		defensive fires.			
				Shackeled etc				
_1825_	ļ	47.	311825	PA-P: Pa has	finished test f	rina		
	· 			weapons.				
\$25	<del> </del>	48_	311825	BC-P3: C6 reports hearing explosion				
■	<del></del>	<u> </u>	-+	<u>at coords (ap</u>	prox) 945727) of			
4070		<u> </u>		_unknown_origi	<u>n</u>			
1930		<del>- 49</del>	311930	_Sierra_B3:F	F ambush from 311	930		
2000	-		312000	- 010100H Nove TO AT 937706X				— —
2015			312000 312015	_ PD,M,A,C-P3:_		<del>_</del> ·	— · —	
		· <del>- 2  </del>	-3-12 N-13	-Mrowa >-By:	Plt at Saigon wil	<del>-}</del>		
				012030 We s	ine Air Fréight a re to provide tra	: <del>-</del>		
	_			to pick them	ts to htoxide tis	ns •	<u> </u>	
2015		52	312015.	PA-P: Observ	ed light to any h			
				and Southwest	ed light to our w	m. in		
	'			<u>vic of DE SC</u>	N (4).			
	2025	53	312025	P3-PA: R=q y	ou come up on Pol	ish		
				<u>· e .AC net.</u>	<u>Polish Mike 6</u> d	esire		
2045		— <u>-</u>	7.00	to talk with	you.			
2045	<b>—-</b> - –	<del>2</del> 4	31 <b>2</b> 045		u contact P2 and			
t	1	$\rightarrow$	·		d diagnosis of th	e		
2100		55	<del>31</del> 2100	<u> Man injured b</u>	y mine today.			—-
			716700 -	_PA,UPPI ALTA	<u>both ambushes h</u>	<u>ave</u> ¦		
— <del> </del>	-		<u> </u>	are in ambush	tion. Charlie pa	troll		-· ·—
2105		56	312105		our H&I's for to	nich+!		
2130		57	312130	PA-P3: Our a	mbushes are set i	n -		
2200		58.	312200	PM.C.AP. A	ll secure Alfa am	hishet	<del></del> -	
	_			are in place.	LP's are out, Al	re_		
		ļ.		ported what h	e <del>believes w</del> as a	moter		
——- j				boat headed f	rom Danang to sni	llwavi		
<u> </u>				He heard boat	for 30-40 second	s		
(	See reverse	side for ins	(ructions)	PAGE NO			~ .	

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1943 OF-890571

# JOURNAL

NHC 219-GS (REY. 5-63) REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED.

I DIE OR AGE	
UNIT OR SECTION	
S_2/S_3	
PEACE ——	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	10 (Date and bour)
310004170	- ( Don will built)

(Classification)

	(Classification)					e and bour)					
=	TIV	AE		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>	310001# Oct	<u>65</u>	3124	00H (	<u>)ct</u>	65
	או	О∪Т	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ION TA		
22	40		50	312240	777 77				S-Suff		i — 1 roops i — File
22	45		1 60	312245	<u> </u>	atrol was left	_th.e	ที่ซ TP			
			<u> </u>	112245_	<del>+</del>	llotte moderined -					
				† <del></del> -	+- <del></del>	177 51 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
22	50		61	312250	<del></del>	30. 3   / s.m0					
	$\Box I$			<del>- 11553</del> 17 -	BB-B3: Brave	Spotted a man Man ran and th	- in				
				† ————	When illumin	Man ran and th	en_				
				F <b>-</b>							
					it is availab	<u>u report more</u>	inf	o_as_			
22'	<u> 7</u> 7		62	312257	<del></del>	110					
<u> </u>					at CC 006647	Recon 1 C is 1	oca	ted			
-					for the night	900 W   0+0**	_th	ere			
23	30		63	312330	BB_B3 · Bac	<del>+</del>					
	_4				Weir sucon t	rpts. neg. resu	lts	<del>o</del> £-ļ			
			<u> </u>		during illimi	o find one VC	zop:	t-ted_			
233	<u> </u>		64	312335	PM-PA24 Co.	nation at 9637	08.				
					barrabe is 932	rds of Conter (	•£				
<b>2</b> 34	<u>-</u> [_0;		-651	312340	BD-B3: Potro		—–				
	20		<del> </del> _66	312400	PA B CmD M D.	returning, no	eg c	<del>on ta o</del>	<del>+</del> _		
	<b></b> ↓		<del> </del>			- <del></del>	<b>—</b> -				
	-		<del>  _</del> _					<del></del>			
			<b>⊹</b>			·				——	
			<del>  </del>					· <del>-</del> -+			
	-		<del> </del> -					<del></del> i-			
	-⊢		╃— —;-	<del></del>				<del>i</del>	——		
	-⊦		╆╼┷					·—-			
<b>U</b>	<del></del> -		┝╼┽								<del></del>
	-+-		┾─┥-	¦				—— <del>†</del>			
	+		<del>├</del>	-—— <del></del> ¦				—— <u>†</u>			
	<del>-+</del> -		t──÷								-—
			<del>├──</del> ┼					- <i>-</i> +			
	$\dashv$		┝──┼								
			<del> </del>	<del></del> +		·					
	7-		-								
				_ — — — — -		<u>-</u>					
				<del>-</del>							
		i						$ \square$ $\square$			
				<del> </del>							
				+							
	1	_ 		+		·		·			
<b>D</b>	·	$-\Box$									
	4_				<del>-</del>			- <b>—— —</b> :			
							·— –	4-	- — — —		
	(See	****	side for income			<del></del>	_	J			

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

U S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1963 OF - 690571



### HEADQUARTERS

lst Battalion, lst Marines, Marine #16
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
o/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

OP Order 128-65 Ch 1 7 Oct 1965

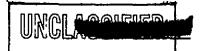
### Operation Order 128-65 Ch 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution Annex E

Subj: Change to subject operation order

- 1. Purpose. To transmit pen changes to operation order 128-65
- 2. Action. Make the following pen and ink changes:
  - a. Delete refference to model A/C and add fixed wing A/C.
  - b. Page 1, 1. b. (2) (a) (1) change L-75...to read L-90...
  - c. Page 2, 3. a. change LZ KTWI...to read LZ POTOMAC...
  - d. Page 3, b. (1). change LZ KIWI...to read LZ POTOMAC...
  - e. Page 3, d. (2). change L-hour is 0815 to read L-hour is 0830.
  - f. Page B-1. 3. a. (1) change AT L-75 minutes...to read AT L-90 minutes
  - g. Page B-2, (3) change Commencing at I-20...to read Commencing at I-35
  - h. Page B-2, (3). delete AO will adjust rounds, add FIRE FOR EFFECT MISSION.
  - i. B-2, (4). change AT L-15...to read AT L-30...
  - j. Page B-2, (5) change (5) to read...Commencing at L-20 and finishing at L-15 Artillery will prep landing zone from Grid Line 862 to Grid line 868 North of the river by 300 meters.
  - k. Page B-2, enter the following between (5) and (6):
    - o. AIR
      - (1). Fixed wing A/C will prep landing zone at L-15 to L-hour.
  - 1. Page B-2, change (6) to read:
    - d. Coordinating Instructions. , (a) to (1), (b) to (2), (c) to (3).





- m. ANNEX C. change LZ KIWI to read LZ POTOMAC.
- n. ANNEX D. delete LZ WIPPOORWILL. add. LZ Coo Coo at coordinates (AT 948730).
- o. ANNEX E. under organization /copies add MAG 11 2; change MAG 12 4 to read MAG 12 2.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. HATCH

G. J. GEORGE

Major, V. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Opn O 128-65

UNCLASSIFIED



1st Battalion, 1st Marines DA NANG, RVN 051300H Oct. 1965

Operation Order 128-65

Ref: (a) Maps: INDOCHINA 1:50,000, AMS: LMS Series

Sheets 6659 III and 6658 IV

(b) 3rd Marines Order 3000.6 (c) Battalion Order 3000.1b (SOP for Operations)

Time Zone: H

## 1. SITUATION

## a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See current ISUMS
- (2) See Annex A (Enemy activity overlay) to Opn Order 128-65.

## b. Friendly Forces

## (1) Artillery

- (a) Battery "A", 1st Bn, 12th Marines. Direct support from two firing positions (AT 944724) and (AT 934666).
- (b) Platoon, Battery "L", 4th Bn, 12th Marines. Direct support from firing position (AT 934666).

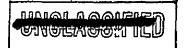
## (2) Air

## (a) MAG-12

- (1) Commencing at L-75 minutes provides eight A4 A/C with TAC (A) for pre L-hour preparations.
- (2) Commencing at L-10 minutes provides two F4 A/C for helicopter escort. On station until L+85 minutes.
- (3) Provides two F4 A/C 15 minutes strip alert for duration of Operation.

## (b) MAG-16

- (1) Provides troop lift.
- (2) Provides two H-34's for resupply and recon as required for duration of Operation.





(3) Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Recon Lands at L+30 (AT 838673) and moves to Battalion. eŝtablish OP (AT 820674).

(4) Platoon, Company "C", 3rd Recon Lands D-1 in LZ (AT 868626), moves on D day Battalion. to recon enemy activity vicinity (AT 829621).

(5) Det. EOD. Provides dud/bomb disposal team. DS.

(6) Det, Co. "A", 3rd Engineer Bn. Provides demolition teams. DS.

## (7) Temm. RVM guides. DS

- (c) Attachments and detachments. No change except for Company "D" (Rein) (See para. 3.b).
- 2. MISSION. Commencing at L-hour on D-day, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines with one company (Rein) land in LZ; secure LZ; establish combat base; conduct combat/recon patrols to designated enemy points; destroy and/or capture all VC and/or VC equipment encountered, and return to Battalion MLR on D+5, or when ordered.

#### 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. At L-hour, on D-day one company (Rein) will land in LZ KIWI, secure LZ, establish combat base in vicinity LZ, and conduct combat/recon patrols to each enemy activity in assigned area of responsibility (AOR). On D-day and D+1, patrols will operate out of combat base, search, find and destroy those VC activities in AOR between combat base and designated Phase Line (PL). From D+2 to D+5 combat/recon patrols will operate from combat base, cross PL, and search, find and destroy VC activities in remainder of AOR. Company (Rein) will be helilifted to MLR on D+5. (See Annex C (Opn Overlay) to Opn O 128-65).

## Company "D" (Rein)

FAC team, H&S Company. Attached: Sec 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co. Det, EOD

Det, Co. "A", 3rd Eng Bn

Tm, RVN guides

Two RVN interpreters





- (1) At L-hour on D-day land in LZ KTWI, secure LZ and establish combat base.
- (2) Establish observation posts on favorable terrain vicinity LZ.
- (3) Utilizing the PL as an LOA, conduct combat/recon patrols on D-day and D+1. On D+2 through D+5 conduct combat/recon patrols in remaining portion of AOR.
- (4) Search, find and destroy all VC and VC activities in AOR. Destroy and/or capture all VC encountered.
- (5) Make detailed sketch maps/overlays of terrain traversed by patrols.
  - (6) Destroy all duds/bombs encountered.
    - (7) Return to MLR on D+5, or when ordered.
  - c. Battalion Reserve: Company C (Rein)
    - (1) Be prepared to reinforce Co. D (rein) on order.
- (2) Be prepared to assume mission of Co. D (rein), on order.
  - d. Coordinating Instructions.
    - (1) D-day is 9 October 65.
    - (2) L-hour is 0815
    - (3) Attachments effective 081700H.
    - (4) Rules of engagement. See ref: (a).
    - (5) See Annex A (Enemy Activity) to Opn O 128-65.
    - (6) See Annex B (Fire Support) to Opn O 128-65.
    - (7) See Annex C (Opn Overlay) to Opn O 128-65.
- (8) See Annex D (Helicopter Approach and Retirement Route) to Opn 0 128-65.
  - (9) Brief troops on helicopter operations.
  - (10) Avoid definite patterns during entire operation.
- (17) Patrols, ambushes and isolated positions will contain a minimum of eight personnel.



- (12) Spot reports will be transmitted as the situation changes. Detailed and accurate information is paramount and mandatory.
- (13) Pay particular attention and use extreme caution when operating in suspected mined/booby-trapped areas.
  - (14) Maximum number of machettes will be teken.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

## a. Supply

- (1) Class I-two days MCI. Two canteens full of water will be carried.
- (2) Class V-BA. Take demolitions for Arty shell and bomb disposal.
- (3) Resupply will be as required. Submit requirements to this headquarters (S-4) by 1800 for resupply the following day.
- (4) Medical supplies. Corpsmen will carry unit one, complete, and stretchers.
  - (5) Special equipment.
    - (1) Take grappling hooks
    - (2) Rope, as anticipated.
  - b. Evacuation. By helicopter in all cases.
- c. Prisoners of War. Collecting point will be established in combat base. Capturing units have responsibility to get POW's to combat base collecting point. This Headquarters will evacuate POW's from combat base.

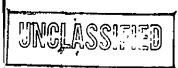
# d. <u>Uniform and Equipment</u>

1000

- (1) Combat uniform, helmet, normal arms and equipment.
- (2) Wear body armor, upper torso.
- (3) One additional haversack per FT for MCI's.
- (4) One poncho per Marine.







## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

### a. Radio.

- (1) Each patrolling platoon will have a minimum of two AN/PRC-10 radios. Field antennas (Bn SOP) will be utilized immediately upon halting patrol.
- (2) Company CP will maintain a minimum of two backups for Bn TAC. Should any radio fail to operate, make this fact known immediately, replacements will be provided.
- b. Air panels will be taken in sufficient numbers to permit each patrol to carry ten.
- c. Flashlights will be taken as alternate means of marking LZ's during darkness.
- d. Yellow smoke will be used for marking LZ during hours of daylight. Green Smoke may be used as an alternate.
- e. Patrols will use UBC (Unit Brevity Code) WHISKEY RUM to report encoded coordinates. "W" is number "1" with successive letters representing "2" through "0". The letter "M" denotes the number "0".

## f. Command Posts

- (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines ----(AT 953723)
- (2) Subordinate units report CP location when established.

AKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. MATCH

Mysu -

G. J. GEORGE Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

### ANNEXES:

A - Enemy Activity
B - Fire Support

Jp - Operation OverMay

D - Helicopter Approach and Retirement Route

VB - Dietribution : y



1st Batullion, 1st Marines DA HANG, RVN 061300H Oct. 1965

Annex B (Fire Support) to Opn 0 128-05

Ref: (a) Map

Time Zone: H

## 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forevs. See current ISUMS ..:
- b. Friendly Forces. See Operations Order 128-65

## 2. MISSION

Air and artillery will destroy known enemy positions. before landing of troops with artillery giving preparation fires on helicopter landing zone; air and artillery will provide close supporting fires for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines in area of operation.

## 3. EXECUTION

3 %

## a. Air

(1) At L-75 minutes air will engage tengets (1) (AT 850653); (2) (AT 825659); (3) (AT 822651); (4) (AT 841631); (5) (AT 831621); (6) (AT 815506) under the control TAC (A).

- (2) A flight of two (2) F-4's will provide helicopter transport escort and will remain on station for CAS missions until La75 minutes.
- (3) Two F-4's will remain on 15 minute strip alert during the period of operation.
  - (4) Helo's for med evacs are on 10 minute alert.
  - (5) Flare plane is on 30 minute alert.
- (6) MAG-16 will provide transport H-34's for troop lift.

# b. Artillery

(1) Battery A, ist Battalion 12th Marines is in direct support ist Battalion 1st Marines.



1 4 4 4 7 1 1

- (2) One (1) platoon Battery "L", 4th Battalian, 12th Marines, will provide reinforcing fires for 1st B ttalion 1st Marines.
- (3) Commencing at L-20 artillery will destroy that following targets:
- (1) (AT 850645) (2) (AT 847644); (3) (AT 845644); (4) (AT 845640); (5) (AT 830637). AO will adjust rounds on target.

  (4) At L-15 artillery will prep the following coordinates (See Appendix 1).

(AT 856663) (AT 862665) (AT 871663) (AT 858646) (AT 860642) (AT 868649)

- (5) At L-5 artillery will prep landing zone from (AT 856654) to (AT 872653) (See Appendix 1).
  - (6) Coordinating Instructions
- (a) FSCC, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will coordinate all supporting arms fire.
- (b) All request for artillery fire, close air support, resupply by helo, and med evacs will be made through FSCO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- (c) No Fire line/Bomb line. (See Appendix 1 Fire Support Overlay) to Annex B (Fire Support) to Opn 0 128-65.
- 4. Administration and Logistics. See Operation Order 128-65.
- 5. Command and Communications-Electronics. See Operation Order 128-65

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. HATCH

G. J. GEORGE Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

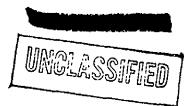
UNGEROOFFIEU



# Appendix

✓- Fire Support Overlay to Annex B (Fire Support) to Operation Order 128-65.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-65



ARTHORY E (I ... Suppose Courte ) to 19631 B (Flue Eughts) to Octambion Oct v 108-65 Ref: (1) Rape | THEOCH Was At 30, 00, MIS: NIS Series 7 1, Sheets 5659 II | and 6658 TV

Time Zone: HG! EL

LEGEND:

- NFL/BL

BY COMMAND OF HAJOR H. A. HATCH

G. J. GEORGÉ

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX E (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-65

UNCLASŜIFIEU

AGNAX C (OF WION OVERLAY) to OPERATION (IDAY 128-65)

DAJANG, RV: 061300H Oct 1965

noft laps: HECCHINA 1:50,600, Als: II.
Sories VOI, Shocks 6659 III.
6656 IV

Man Bane: Neggi KIMI  $k_{2},$ 

BY COMMED OF ! AJOR H. A. HITCH

G. J. GEORGE Najor, U. S. Farine Corps Executive Officer

PISTRIBUTION: ANDEX E (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-65



THE LEAST COUNTY CONTROL : AL

lot Bn, lot Faring, DANANG, RVN 051300H Oet 1955

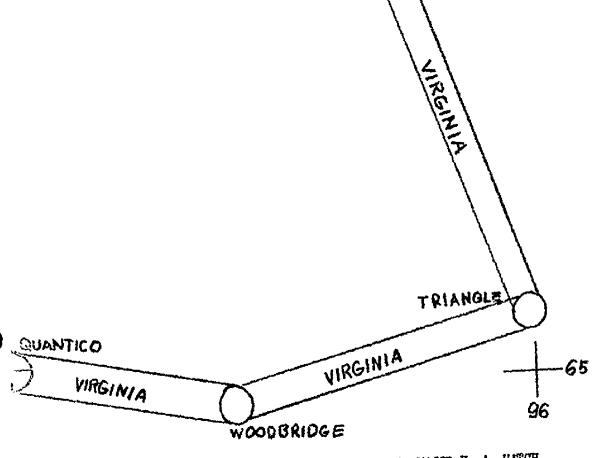
DUMPHRIES

ANNEX D (Helic or approach and retirement route) to Operation Order 128-65

Ref: (a) Paps: INDOCHIMA 1:50,000, AMS: LHS Series 701, Sheets 6659 III and 6658IV

Time Zone:HOTEL

WHIPPOORWILL



BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. HATCH

hajer, W. S. Karine Corps

Dremtive difficer

GRAIBUTION: ANNEX B (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-65



1st Bettalion, 1st Marines DA NANG, RVN 061300H Oct. 1965

Annex E (Distribution) to Opn 0 128-65

Organization	Copies
CG, 3rd Mar Div CO, 3rd Marines CO, 12th Marines CO, MAG-12 CO, MAG-16 CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines CO, 2d Bn, 3rd Marines CO, 3d Bn, 9th Marines CO, 3rd Recon Bn CO, 3rd Engineer Bn DANANG Special Sector OIC, EOD, FISG	2 4 4 4 4 2 5 2 2 4 4 2 2 2 5 9
CO, MAG-12 CO, MAG-16 CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines CO, 2d Bn, 3rd Marines CO, 3d Bn, 9th Marines CO, 3rd Recon Bn CO, 3rd Engineer Bn DANANG Special Sector	4 25 2 2 4

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. HATCH

G. J. GEORGE Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Opn 0 128-65





lst Bn 1st Marines DANANG, VIETNAM 120900H October 1965

Operation Order 129-65

Maps; VIETNAM; 1:50,000, AMS Series L701 Sheets 6659III Ref: 6658IV

(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 32lA-65 . J. St BN, is, MAR LOG 021-65.

(c) 3d Marines Opo 325-65

3d Marines Order 3000.6 BnO 3000.1B (SOP for Operations)

corr 64 or 64 oracs

Time Zone: H

Annex A (Task Organization) to Organization Task Organization: Order 129-65

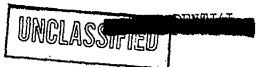
## L. SITUATION

Enemy Forces. Soe ourrent ISUMS

#### b. Friendly Forces

せいいい

- 2d Bn 3d Marinoo operates in and defends, their assigned TAORnorth of 1st Bn Jet Mortree northern TAOR boundary.
- 3d Bn 9th Marines operates in and defends, their (2) assigned TAOR east of 1st Bn 1st Marines eastern TAOR boundary.
- (3) Ptry "A" 1st Bn 12th Marines, Direct Support.
- Btry "F" 2d Bn 12 th Marines, General Support/Rein-(4) forcing fires.
- MAG 16 (-) provides CAS and helicopter support as (5) required.
- (6) FISG provides logistie support.
- 1st Plat Co "A" 3d AT Bn, Direct Support (7)
- 1st Plat Co "A" 3d Tank Bn, Direct Support. (8)
- (9) 1st Plat (-) Co 42" 3d MT Bn, Direct Support
- (10) Co 'a' (-) 3d Recon Bn, Direct Support 3d Marines.
- (11) Co "C" 3d Recon Bn, Direct Support 3d Marines.
- Company 'M' 3d Bn 4th Marines, under OpCon 1st Bn ·lst Marines.



(13) 1 Plat coard Company ARVN under tactical direction lst Bn lst Marines

o. Attachments and Detachments. No change.

### 2. MISSION

- a. 1st Bn 1st Marines defend assigned MLR, conduct offensive combat, operate from forward strong p bases, and maintain surveillance within assigned Tacorder to destroy VC in TAOR, deny enemy any and all mean of livelihood within TAOR, destroy his will to fight and render his ability to recruit as ineffective.
  - b. Conduct all operations in such a manner as to gain the loyalty and cooperation of the people and create conditions which permit the people to it about their normal routine in peace and security.

### 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. The battalion will defend the TAOR and conduct offensive combat within TAOR, with companies assigned sectors; employing observation posts for surveillance; occupying prepared positions in critical areas; establishing road blocks, river/stream check points and listening posts.

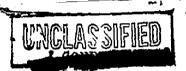
## b. Company "A" (Rein)

- (1) Organize and defend assigned sector.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operations of villages with assigned sector.
- (3) Patrol and ambush throughout sector with emphasis on night operations.
- (4) Maintain surveillance over all avenues of approach within sector.
- (5) Establish close liaison with ARVN forces, Regional Forces and civilian chiefs through out sector.

## o. Company C (Rein)

- (1) Organize and defend assigned sector.
- (2) Provide security for LAAM site (AT 973737).





- (3) Defend established road block at DEO DOI pass (AT 939753)
- (4) Conduct search and clear operations of villages in sector.
- (5) Patrol and ambush throughout sector with emphasis on night operations.
- (d) Maintain surveillance over all avenues of approach within sector.
- (7) With one (1) squad defend bridge and catablish shock point/roadblock (AT 946699)
- (3) Establish crose Traison with ARVN Forces, Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and civilian chiefs throughout sector.

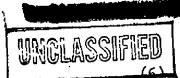
## c. Company "C" (Rein)

- (1) Organize and defend assigned sector.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operations of villages in sector.
- (3) Patrol and ambush throughout sector with emphasis on night operations.
- (4) Maintain surveillance of all avenues of approach within sectors
- (5) Establish close liaison with ARVN Forces, Regional Forces and civilian chiefs throughout sector assigned.

# .. Company "D (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared to reinforce Battalion CP with Company (Rein) (-) on order.
- (2) Organize and defend assigned sector.
- (3) Conduct sparch and clear operations of villages in sector.
- (4) Patrol and ambush throughout sector with emphasis on night operations.
- (5) Maintain surveillance over all avenues of approach within sector.





Establish close liaison with ARVN Forces, Regional Forces, Popular Forces and civilian chiefs throughout sector.

## f. Company "M" 2d Bn 4th Marines

- (1) Organize and defend assigned sector.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operations of villages in sector.
- (3) Patrol and ambush throughout sector with emphasis on night operations.
- (4) Maintain surveillance our entered of apprendit within sector.
- (5) Establish close liaison with ARVN Forces, Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and civilian chiefs throughout sector.

## g. H&S Company (-)

- (1) Provide Battalion CP security.
- (2) Constitue a mobile strikingforce of fifty (50) men within CP, capable of reacting in five (5) minutes on order.
- (3) Provide required support of battalion.
- h. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-) H&S Company. General Support.
- i. 106mm RR Platoon (-) H&S Company. General Support.
- j. Medical Platoon (-) H&S Company
  - (1) General Support
  - (2) Establish medical teams to conduct medical assistance to civilians within TAOR, on order.
- k. 1st Platoon Company "A" 3d AT Battalion. Direct Support:
- 1. 1st Platoon Company "A" 3d MT Battalion. Direct Support.
- m. <u>lst Platoon (-) Company "A" 3d Tank Battalion</u>. Direct Support.
- n. Battalion Reserve. One (1) rifle company, as designated



## o. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order, 129-65.
  - (2) See Annex B (Operation Overlay) to Operation:Order 129-65
  - (3) See Annex C (Fire Support) to Operation Order 129-65
  - (i) See Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Order 129-65
- (5) See Annex E (Comm-elect) to Operation Order 129-65
  - (6) See Administrative Order 129-65 to accompany Operation Order 129-65.

## ( ) Reports

- (a) Situation Reports will be submitted to this Headquarters (5-3) once each hour.
- (b) Spot Reports to this headquarters (S-3) will be submitted as quickly as possible whenever the situation has changed; IWA DivO 31.00.1A
- (c) Rules of Engagement. Reference (c)
- (d) 'All units coordinate closely with military, para-military, civilian forces and/or officials within assigned sector.
- (e) Body armor, upper torso, will be worn at all times when manning defensive positions, on patrols, ambushes and at other times when forward of the operation base/camp.
- (f) Patrols, ambushes and isolated positions will contain a minimum of eight (8) personnel.
- (g) Avoid definite patterns when patrolling, ambushing, and maneuvering tactically.
- (h) Submit plans of patrols, ambushes, and operations in overlay form to this Headquarters (S-3) forty-eight (48) hours prior to execution. Plans required daily prior to 1200. If operational commitments prevent the overlay from reaching this headquarters, plans will be submitted via land line or radio.





(1) Submit patrol reports within two (2) hours following return of patrol. submit reports to S-2.

- (j) Extreme care and caution will be taken to preclude taking casualties from mines/booby traps. Troops will maintain a minimum of ten paces between individuals when operating in suspected mined and/or booby trapped areas.
- (k) One (l) rifle company will be designated to be the battalion reserve. When designated the reserve company will be utilized as a deally striking force capable of reacting to any assigned mission within thirty minutes.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Administrative Order 129-65 to accompany Operation Order 129-65.
- 5. COMMAID AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS
  - a. <u>Connections</u>. See Annex E (Communications-Electronics) to Uperation Order 129-65.
  - b. Command Post.
    - (1) 1st Bn 1st Marines ----(AT 952723)
    - (2) Subordinate units report CP Pocations when established.

H. A. HATCH Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps Commending



# Area I a grant 
## ANNEXES:

✓A -- Fask Organization

. 18 - Operation Overlay

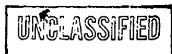
√C - Fire Support Plan

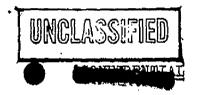
√D - Air Support

 $\sqrt{E}$  - Communication - Electronics

√F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 129-67





1st Bn. Mst Merines DA NANG, WIETNAM 120900H Oct 1965

Annex a (Task Organization) to Operation Order 129-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1st . 1st Marines (Rein)

LtCol HATCH

ಕವರ Co. (-) (Rein)

· Ocptain THROCKMORTON

H&S Co. (-)
In Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
Plat, ARVN

G: "A" (Rein)

Veptain MAXWELL

Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
ist Sec, 81mm Morter Plat, H&S.Co.
Dat, Med Plat, H&S.Co.
Det, Comm Plat, H&S.Co.

Co. "B" (Rein)

Lt. AHEARN

Co. "B"
FO Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
Sqd, 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co.
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co.
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co.

Co. "C" (Rein)

Captain NEAL

Co. "C"

FO Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines

Sqd, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co.

3rd Sec, 106RR Plat, H&S Co.

FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co.

Det, Med Plat H&S Co.

Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co.

Co. "D" (Rein)

Captain MILLER

Co. "D"

FO Tm, Btry "A", 12th Marines
1st Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co.
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co.
1st Sec, 106RR Plat, H&S Co.
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co.
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co.





# Co. "M" (Rein), 3rd Bn, 4th Marines

Captain KEENEN

Co. "M"
FO Tm, Btry I, 12th Marines
Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co. 1/1
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co. 1/1
Det, Med Plat, H&S Co. 3/4
Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co. 3/4
Det, 3rd Engr Bn

Hism Mortar Platoon (-)

Lt. DUTTING

136 RR Platoon

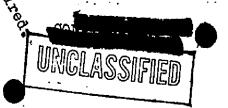
)。 (1) 10 Parts - Andrews 
SSgt SCHULTZ

H. A. HATCH Lieutent t Colonel, U.T. Clarine Corps Co. moding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 129-65



HATTH LU. S Master Corpe



ist Bn, 1st Mar DA NANG, RVN 12 0900H Oct 65

.....

ANNEX C (Fire Support Plan) to Operation Order 129-65

## 1. Situation.

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 129.65
- 2. Mission. Conduct operations in support of 1st Battalion, 1st Markets within TaOR.

## 3. <u>Example 21.</u>

- a. Mortar Blatoon (-)
- (3) 81mm mortar plateon (5) in direct support of fat Bat alten, 1st Marines.
- (2) 81mm mortar platoon (-) FDC initially located (AP 950721).
  - 11: 81mm mortar net remains activated.
- (4) 81mm mortar platoon commander will coordinate fires as required.
- (5) 81mm mortar platoon sections may be attached to insure coverage of entire battalion TAOR as required.

# b. Artillery

- (1) 1st Bn, 12th Mar. General support 3rd Mar.
- (2) "L" Battery, 12 Mar. General support 3rd Mar.
- (3) "A" Battery, 1st Bn, 12 Mar, Direct support 1st Bn, 1st Mar.
- (4) Artillery liaison officer will assist in fire support coordination as required.
  - c. Air. See ANNEX D (Air Support) to Opn O 129-65.
  - d. Coordinating Instructions
- (1) FSCC, 1st Bn, 1st Mar will recommend and coordinate all fires in 1st Bn, 1st Mar TAOR.



UNCLAS

- (2) No fire line- to be established when requ
- (3) Bomb line- to be established when requir
- (4) All fire missions will be fired on approval of the CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines

## (5) Restricted Targets

- (a) Every effor, will be made to preserve religious, medical facilities, public utilities, oul turn areas, and non-military structures.
- (b) Fires in heavily populated areas will be kept \* ....nimum.
- ment of are opace rectrictions for clearance as required.
- Thumination will not be used if it endanger ascurity of adjacent units.
- by Community Officer, 3rd Marines.
- 4. Admin tration and Logistics. No change.
- 5. Command and Communications. See Annux E (Comm-Elect) to Operation Order 129-65.

H. A. HATCH Lieutenant Colonel U. S. Marine Corps Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 129-65

UNCLASSIFIED



16t Bn 1st Marines
DA NANG, VIETNAM
120900H Oct. 1965

ANNEX D (Air support) to Operation Order 129-65

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS Series L701, sheets 6659 III

Time Zones Rotel

1. Situation. Paragraph 1 of Operation Order 129-65

2. <u>Mission</u> loordinate and providesair support for 1st Date for 1st Marines in the execution of Operation of 129-65.

#### 3. Executi.

a. Garder of Operations. CAS will be provided in response to the meds of 1st Battalion 1st Marines by coord-invite with 3rd MARDIV operations(air) on an as-available bases. Felicopter support will be utilized for target and administrative troop movement, resupply and heliqueter messenger/courier service.

#### b. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) LZ's Annex C (operation overlay). Helicopter landing zone /coordinates are:

(a)	CANARY	969745	#1
(b)	GOOSE	922736	#2
(c)	WHIPPORWILL	939721	#3
(d)	C00C00	948720	#4
(e)	MAGPIE	964712	#5
(f)	HILL S2	955667	#6
(·g)	HILL 41	935663	#7
(h)	SIERRA OP	929689	#8
(i)	EAGLE	949767	#X

- (2) Aircraft scheduling will be accomplished by request to the FSCC (Air Officer) by 0900H of the day prior for routine missions and at any time for emergency missions.
- (3) Helicopter Landing Points (General Information)
  - (a) Helicopter landing points should be selected which provide helicopter pilots adequate space to maneuver into the wind in order to take adventage of increased performance of the helicopter under favorable wind direction.



- (b) All landing points will be at least 100 feet In diameter paying particular attention to ensure overhead wire or antennas do not obstruct the landing zones.
- (c) Areas of hard ground, solid rock, or grass are the best natural landing points for helicopters. Graveled areas shall never be a landing point. Dry barren areas should also be avoided since dust clouds created by the helicopter may reveal landing and takeoffs to the enemy.
- (d: Landing points will be policed of debris and any loose material to avoid damage to sircraft.
- (4) Society Precautions. It is manuatory that all landing point personnel be briefed on the following:
  - (a) Personnel will stand clear of arriving and departing aircraft.
  - (b) Approach only after a beckoning signal from the pilot, co-pilot, or crew chief.
  - (c) Approach and depart OH-43 helicopters from the front.
- (d) Approach and depart other type helicopters from the right front.

# (5) Landing Point Communications.

- .(a) Surface to air communications for non-med-evac helicopter missions will be on the LZ common net. See Annex E (Comm-Elect) to Operation Order 129-65 for frequencies.
- (b) Surface to air communications for medical evacuetions will be on the Battalion/Company TAC net. See Annex E (Comm-Elect) to Operation Order 129-65 for frequencies.

# (6) Landing Point Marking System.

(a) All landing points will be marked with an equilateral triangle by using three panels from either set AO-306 or AP-300. The color selection will contrast with the landing point in order to be easily recognized by aircraft.



- (b) Prevalling wind direction will be shown by installing a wind flag. (approximately three feet) with streamer, flags or pennants of sufficient length to show wind direction.

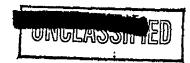
  Green or yellow make will be used to show pilots strength of wind.
- (c) Once a helicopter point has been established with the triangle, the type and size of the unit will be identified as follows:
  - The Mybe of Unit. Identified by one or more panels VS-4/0 (Red) or VS-6/U (Yellow) in the center of the triangle.

.Type of Unit	<u>Identification</u>
Infantry/Reconnaissance	One yellow panel
Artillery/Tanks	One red panel
A <b>vi</b> ation	Two yellow panels
Service and Support	Two red panels

Size of Unit. Identified by one or more panels from panel jet AP-300 or AP-30D placed directly above and centered on the top of the triangle.

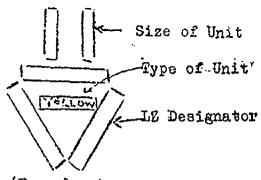
Size of Unit	<u>Identification</u>
Company/Battery	Roman numeral One
Battalion/Squadron	Roman numeral Two
Regt/MAG/MEU	Roman numeral Three
Brigade/MEB	Letter "X"
Div/Wing	Letter "XX"
MEF/MEC	Letter "XXX"

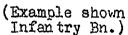
(d) Upon receiving an air raid warning/alert the helicopter landing point markings will be removed with out delay. The markings will be replaced immediately after the "all clear" is sounded.

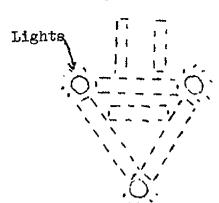


- (e) Night marking for the helicopter landing point will depend upon the tactical situation, however, nativalently night markings may consist of three flashilights proceed at the apex of triangular marker or vehicle hights aladied from a vehicle parked how wind of the landing point and illuminating the landing area.
- (f) Care must be covereised in securing panels to the ground to prevent destruction of the displays each time a helicopter lands or takes off.
- (g) The fall alternamples of helicopter landing point marking are provided for guidance and instructional purposes.

Night Markings







- (7) Close Air Support. CAS will be provided in response to the needs of the elements of 1st Battalion 1st Marines by coordinating with the FSCC. CAS will be utilized for any target the troop commander feels cannot be handled by organic/attached weapons. Armed UNITS can be controlled on FM radio's. For fixed wing A/C to be brought to bear on a target an air-borne observer/FAC team will be called to coordinate and direct all CAS.
  - (a) CAS aircraft are on thirty (30) minute alert unless than have previously been placed on fifteen (15) minute strip alert.





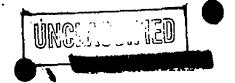
- (b) Flare planes on thirty (30) minute standby unless
- (c) Medical evacuation neilsopter on 10 minute standby.
  - 1. the following information will be included in all medical evacuation requests:
    - an Requesting Unit
    - b. Coordinates
    - ed. (An extra tem (10) minutes are needed if redical assistance is required).
    - d: Lacding zone secured-not secured.
    - e. Marking/color available.
    - f. Frequency and call sign of requesting unit. (must be shackled)
    - g. Type of casualty.
    - h. Amplifying remarks.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Operation Order 129-65

H. A. HATCH Lieutement Colonel U.S. Marine Corps Commanding

MISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 129-65





1st Bn 1st Mar DA NANG, RVN 120900H October 1965

WNEX E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 129-65

Ref:

(a) 3rd Marine Division COI

(b) 3rd Marine Division COMSOP

(c) 3rd Marine Division Op Order 321A-65 (d) 3rd Marine Regiment Order P2000.1B

(e) Battalion (rder P2000.1

Time Zone: H

#### SITUATION

#### Enemy Parces

- (1) See Current ISUMS.
- (2) The enemy will attempt to disrapt all forms of communication by sabotage, imitative deception and jamming. The enemy can be expected to cut and remove wire lines.

#### b. Friendly Forces

gerig geriffel

- (1) See basic order.
- (2) Command posts

1st Bn 1st Marines vicinity (AT 952723)

Co. "A" at vicinity (AT 953667)

Co. "B" at vicinity (AT 973743)

Co. "C" at vicinity (AT 922733)

Co. "D" at vicinity (AT 941718) Co. "M" at vicinity (AT 934664)

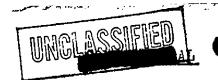
2. MISSION. Communication platoon will install and maintain communications in support of this battalion's assigned mission.

#### 3. EXECUTION.

# Comm Plt, H&S Co. 1st Bn, (st Mar

(1) Install and maintain communication in accordance with references (a) through(e).





(2) Install and maintain AN/TRC-27 radio relay ... 3rd Marines.

by Subord nate Units,

Install and maintain internal

c. Air Support Communications. See Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Order 129-65.

# d. Coordinating Instructions

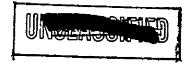
- (1) See references (a) through (e).
- (2) Message Center
- (a) Use GMT (ZULU) time for mossage datetime groups. Local time may be used in the text of message.
- indicators on teletype messages.
- (3) Messanger Service. Make maximum use of motor messenger. When carrying classified messages the messenger will be accompanied by a driver and one guard, all armed with T/O weapons, magazines loaded but not inserted. Messengers will not travel during hours of darkness unless specifically authorized by the Battalion Commander.

# (4) Rad10

a) All units guard assigned nets.

- (b) Report jarming and interference to this Headquarters (Bound 10).
- (c) Radio frequency assignment. (See Appendix 1. (Radio Frequency Plan).
- (5) Wire will be used as the primary means of communications and will be installed according to normal procedures.
  - (6) Oryptographic
    - (a) Authentication. Effective addition of

KAA-60





(b) Numerical Code. Effective adition of auc-138.

(c) Covered IT offenit (KIE 7). Effective edition KAK-2641.

### (7) Visual and Sound.

## (a) Warning and Alert Signals

Signal	Meaning Ho	ow Disseminated	Remarks
Air Defense Warning "RED"	Air attack Imminent/ or taking place	Flash Message, Short repeated sound of Siren or word of mouth	Siren will not be used for any other signal with- in objective area
"AETTOM"	Air attack		

is propable of mouth

Air attack Message, Telephone May be MHITET is improb- word of mouth deolared before or able after Defense Warning "Yellow"

#### (b) Illumination

#### Type

#### Meaning

Signal: Ground red star cluster (one signal is fired)

Encircled or attacked by the enemy. Request for support.

or "Red"

Signal: Ground red star cluster (continuous fire of 3 signals)

Request for energency illumination (radio liaison must be established)

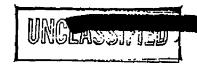
Signal: Ground green star cluster (Parachute)

Request for ammunition

Signal: Ground green star M-125 (Hand held)

E-3

Request for evacuation





Signal: Ground white star cluster (one signal)

Request for radio communications on the air-ground frequency

Signal: Ground white star cluster (continuous fire of 3 or more signals)

Request for cease of illumination

Signal: Ground

Red star Parachute (M125 held)

We are withdrawing from this position

(c) Smoke Signals

Color

Meaning

"Yellow"

Marking friendly units position or of a secured area for air urgnet or normal aircraft landing

"Green"

Please inform us of enemy direction or

position

"Red"

Marking of the enemy position

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Second e chelon repair of communication equipment available at this Headquarters.

H. A. HATCH Lieutenant Colonel U.S. Marine Corps Commanding

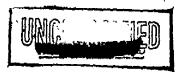
, , weigh

#### APPENDIX:

∠ l. Radio Frequency Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 129-





120900H October 1965

Appendix ! (Radio Frequency Plan) to Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 129-65.

Ref: (a) 3dMarDiv COMMSOP

Time Zone: H

EMISSION		36.12	36F3	36F3	36F3	36F3	36F3	36F3	36F3	36F3	3A35/0.1A
Frequency	Sec	46.8 mc									
T. UDŚO DIAO I	Fr4	44.6mc	53.6mc	53.2mc	33.4mc	.9.4mo	2.2mc	7.6mc	2.8mo	9.8mc	382kc



lst Battalion, lst Marines DA NANG, RVN 120900H Oct. 1965

- <del>- - - -</del>

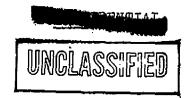
# unnex F (Distribution) to Opn 0 129-65

	Copies
CG, 3rd Mar Div CO, 3rd Marines CO, 12 Marines CO, 1st Br, 12 Marines CO, Btry "A wlst Br, 12th Marines CO, MAG-12 CO, MAG-16 CO, 1st Br, 12 Marines CO, 2rd Br, 12 Marines CO, 3rd Br, 9th Formes CO, 3rd Recon Da CO, 3rd Engineer in CO, 3rd AT Br CO, 3rd Tank Br DANANG Special Suc.or File	2 42 2 2 2 2 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 0 7 67

H. A. HITCH
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 129-65

P-1



lst Bn lst Marines DANG. VIETNAM ING, VIETNAM 221500 Oo tober 1965

#### Frag Order 8-65

Bn Operation Order 129-65

(a) (b) Map: VIETNAM; 1:50,000 AMS Series 1701 Sheet 66581V

Time Zone H

#### L. SITUATION

Enemy Forces. See current ISUM's

## Friendly Forces

- 3d Bn 9th Marines lands in designated landing zone (I) east of SONG YEN River and onducts sweep of area in conjunction with 1st Bn 1st Marines.
- (2) Btry "A" lst Bn 12th Marines, direct support
- (3) Air
  - (a) MAG-12 prepares landing zone and provides CAS as required.
  - (b) MAG-16 provides helicopter support as required.
- Attachments and Petachments. No .hange.
- MISSION Commencing at L-hour on D-day Company "A" (Rein) lands in landing zone SPARROW, secures landing zone, and sweeps along west side of SONG YEN River from Dong PHU (2) (AT 947621) to DUYEN SON (2) (AT 958660) in assigned zone.

# EXECUTION

- Concept of Operation. See Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Freg Order 8-65.
- b. Company "A" (Rein).
  - Commencing at L-hour on D-day land in designated landing zone.
  - (2) Secure landing zone.
  - (3) On order commence sweep in zone of a tion in conjunction. with 3d Bn 9th Marines sweep east of SONG YEN River.

ING\_ASSIFIED

- Company "M" (Rein)
  - (1) Position one (1) platoon (rein) vicinity coord (AT 936635) to maintain a blocking position.



- (2) Position one platoon on Hill 22 (AT 952665).
- (3) Be in position prior to L-hour on D-day and hold until ordered to displace.
- d. Det, ARVN. Direct support Company "A" (Rein).
- e. Det. 3d Engr Bn. Direct support Company "A" (Rein)
- f. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) See Ref (a)
  - (2) 1-hour is 9545H
  - (3) D-day is 26 October 1965
  - (4) Report arrival at Phase Lines. Do not cross Phase Lines except on order.
  - (5) Contact is right to left. Base Company is Company "A" (Rein) for entire operation.
  - (6) SONG YEN River is Bn/Regt boundary with 3d Bn 9th Marines having responsibility for river.
  - (7) Location of Landing Zones as Follows:

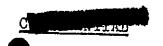
    Primary Alternate

    (a) Co "A" SPARROW (AT943619) ROBIN (AT931620)
    - (b) Co "M"3/9 BLUEBIRD (AT962622) STARLING (AT972623)
  - (8) Reports as required by reference (a).

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTIC'S

- a. One (1) MCI to be carried by each individual for noon meal.
- b. Two (2) full centeens.
- c. B/A of ammunition will be carried.
- d. Normal Arms and Equipment. Armored vest will be worn.
- e. All personnel take minimum of four (4) salt tablets and ten (20) iodine tablets
- f. Med-evao normal





# DECLASSIFIED

# 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

- a. See reference (a).
- b. Command Group located (AT 935664)
- c. 3d Bn 9th Marines supporting units will be on 1st Bn 1st Marines TAC Net.
- d. 3d Bn 9th Marines radio call sign is POLISH.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HATCE

F. S. JOHNSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Annex

\_A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special



which is (opening on the Court of the Court

Refr Bap. Taximas, Repo,000 LAW, Notices 1701 Scene Adjoin

Dat Zom: 1.

TO ONAWAS

-- PL APPLE.

ACSIN P

 $\mathbb{R}^{2n}(jN)$ 

CT CONTAIND OF COMMENDING A CONTRACTOR

Trade Townson over Trade to the State Over De State Overson

Contribution: dyesial

1.1

WELKEY OFFICE CEORS ON REAY OF GRO 6-65

Ref: (a) Rap: INDCCINA, 1:50,000; AMS 5701, Choets 6659 III and 6658 IV.

maken til film film og som og er skjeren filming formere en glede printigere.

Cime Zone: 1.0TDL

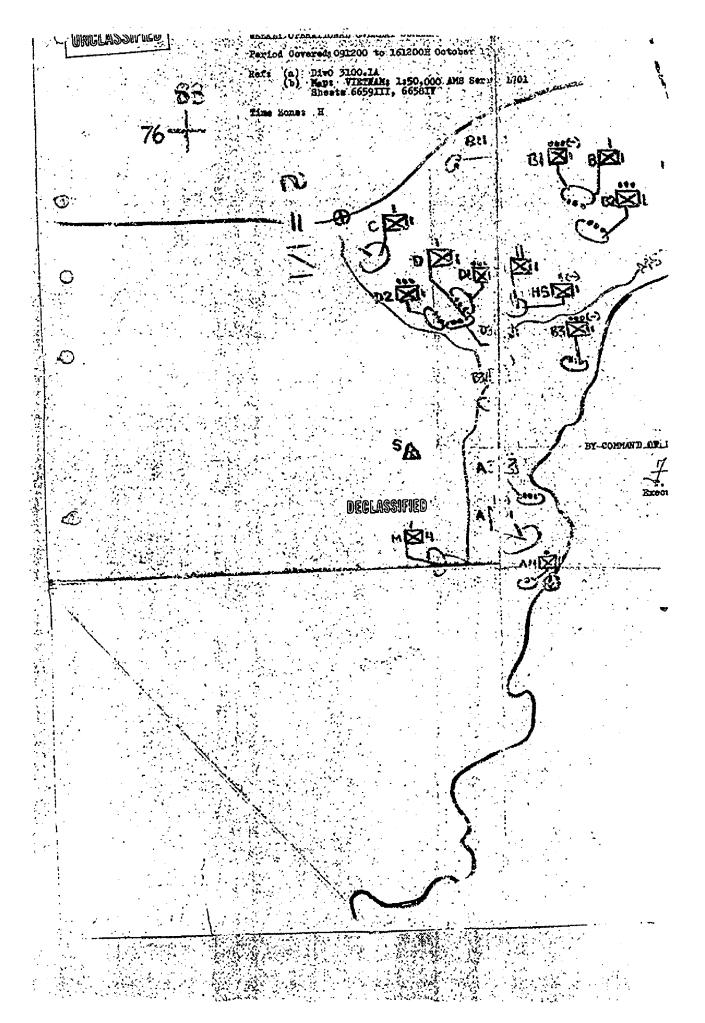
020800H to 091200H October

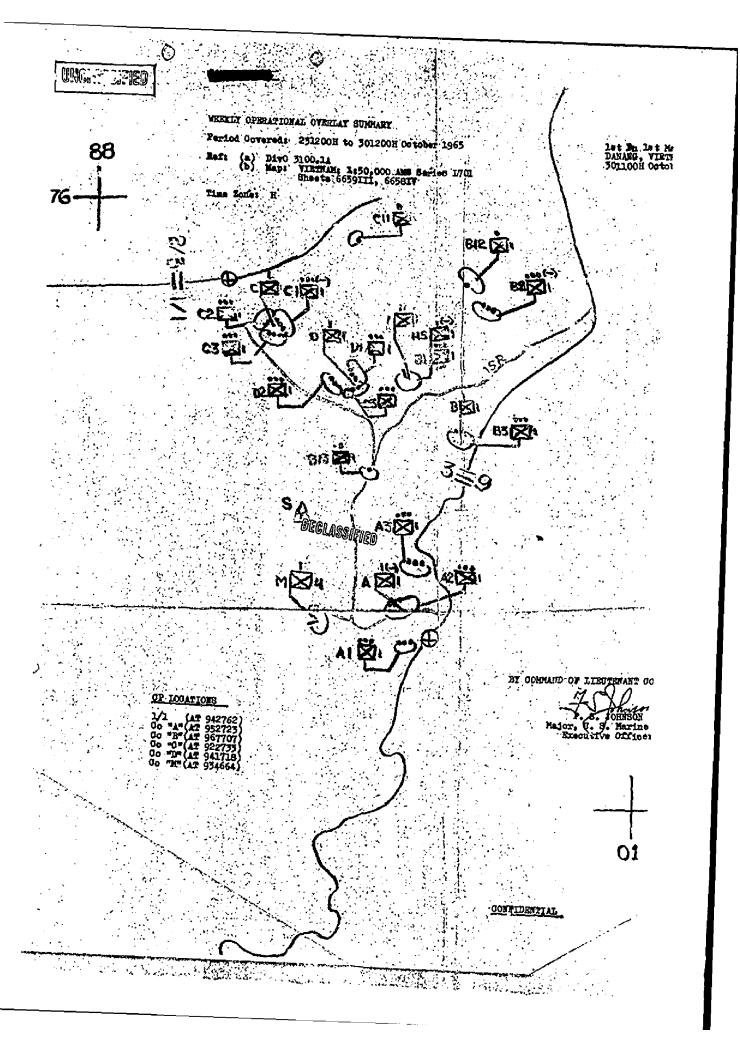
- 1. At 021400H, 1st plateon of Company "A" had 8 WIA's caused by a period of 3 booby trapped hand grenades.
- 2. At 022000H, 1st squad, 1st platoon of Company "H" received 40-45 rounds of automatic fire. He casualties. Fire the returned with negative results. Fatrol route continued. He confirmed VC kills.
- 3. At 022025H, Company "M" Commanding Officer directed two 90rm of rounds at 4 men detected by Tim-21. There were no casualties and no VC bodies were found when area was scarabed.
- 4. At 022038H, the bridge scenrity squad from 2nd platoon, Company "B" received 10-26 rounds of sniper fire. One round 81 nm illumination was fired. A boat was sighted 100 neters from bridge and was sunk by N-79 fire. There were no casualties on either.
- 5. At 031625H, a squad from 1st platoon Company "d" received 15 rounds of sniper fire. There were no equalities. Patrol sweep of the area found seweral shell easings.
- 6. At OZZIOSH, Company 'C" GP observed one WP grenade detonated in front of their position. There were no casualties. Area was searched in norming with negative results.
- 7. At 041405H, 1st platoon Commany "C" received several rounds of eniper fire as they were being helicopter lifted from their PPB. They received no casualties. No fire was returned.
- 8. At 04200H, a squad annual from 1st plateon Company "D" opened fire on 3 VC. They received automatic fire in return. There were no friendly casualties and no confirmed VC casualties. From was searched with negative results.
- 9. At 042100H, Battalion CP security posts received 50 mounds of sniper fire and one hand grande. There were no casual-ties. rea was kiluminated, reaction force deployed and one tank was deployed to cover by fire the area where protocomes being made.

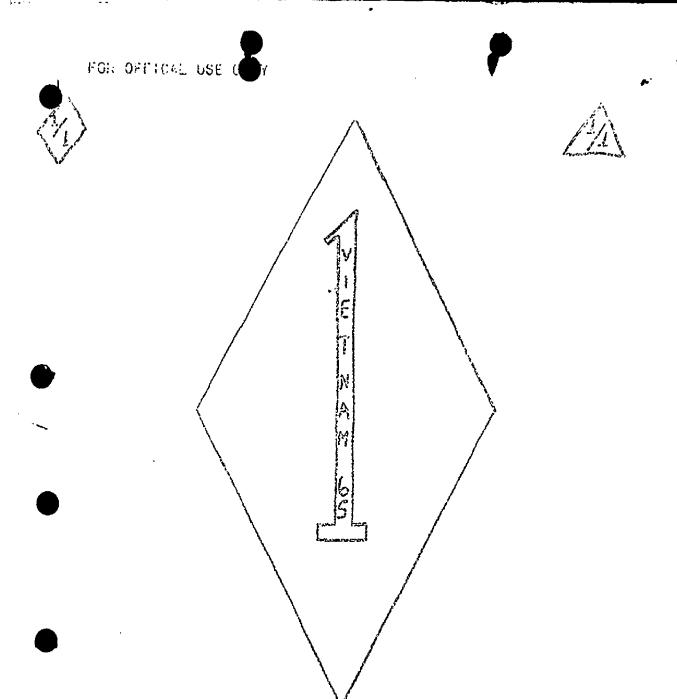
- coming grenade. There was one WIL. Treated by Com any corpower. Fire was returned and one grenade thrown it suspected enemy. He confirmed WO casualties.
  - 11. At 051410H, a squad from 2nd platoon, Company "A" received one UIA from a booby trapped hand grenade. No medical evacuation was necessary. Area was searched with negative results.
  - 12. At 052135H, 3rd squad, 3rd platoon, Company "A" received automatic fire from estimated 8-10 VO. Fire was returned. No casualties. Squad returned to Company GP upon direction of the Company Commander. No confirmed VC casualties.
  - 13. At 052200H, Battalion OP security received 10 rounds of sniper fire. There were no friendly essualties. Fire was returned with negative results. No confirmed V6 capualties.
  - 14. At 061550H, Company "A" OP accurity received A rounds of sniper fire. Fires were returned. No confirmed energy causaties. No friendly casualties.
  - 15. At 071310H, Company "A" OP security received 15-20 rounds of Eniper fire. There were no friendly casualties. Area searched with negative results.
  - 16. At 071700H, 3rd platoon, Company "C" received 8-10 rounds of onipor fire. There were no friendly casualties. Area search— ed with negative results.
  - 17. At 072221H, 3rd plateon, Company "C" received 10-15 rounds of sniper fire. One UIA. Fire was returned with negative results. WIA was evacuated by helicopter.
  - 18. At 080610H, 2nd plateon Commany "A" received IOMFAUREM a booby trapped hand grenade. No other cent of was made. No evacuation was necessary. Patrol continued on route.
  - 19. At 080825H, 3rd plateon Company "A" received 30 rounds of eniper fire. No ensualties. Two equads searched the area with negative results.
  - 20. At 080500M, 2nd platoon Company "A" received 20-30 rounds of sniper fire. There were no casualties. platoon closed with enemy. Enemy broke contact. No confirmed VC kills.
  - 21. At 091000H, let platoon, Gompany "D" received 4-5 rounds of omiper fire. Fire was returned. There was no consisting. Company returned on search and clear mission. No confirmed Vd ensualties.

fire. U.-Is struck the area from which the fire came. There was no constitles and no confirmed W kills.

23. At 091135H, Colleany "D" received shiper fire at LZ as helicopters made medical evacuation for heat ensurity. One WIA was austained and evacuated. Fire was returned with negative results.







FIELD TELEPHONE DIRECTORY FIRST BATTALION, FIRST MARINES

FOR OFFICAL USE ONLY

### TOR OFFICIAL US: OVEY

#### 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES FIELD TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

<b>†</b>	S1
2	S2
3	S-3
ā	S-4
2 3 4 5 6	хо
ć	
	CO
10	COMMO
13	MESSAGE CENTER
14	AIR OFFICER
16	BATTALION ALD STATION
21	SUPPLY OFFICER
24	ARTILLERY OFFICER
28	RADIO CHIEF
31	
21	WIRE CHIEF
54	HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT
	MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER
72	RADIO RELAY
BOUND BAILEY	FSCC
BOUND WHISKEY	81° MORTAR PLT
SMOKEROOM ALFA 3	TANKS
HEAVY FIST ALFA 1	ONTOS
	O.P. SIERRA
SEBLII FAE (DEVB)	3/9
FERTILIZE (REAR)  OSE ALFA	
1 1 2 1 1 2 1 1	ARTILLERY
HOA CAM	RVN TRAINING CENTER

#### SWITCHING CENTRALS

THIRD MARDIV
THIRD MARINES
1ST BN, 1ST MAR
2ND BN, 3RD MAR
D BN, 9TH MAR

# SWITCHBOARD CODE NAMES

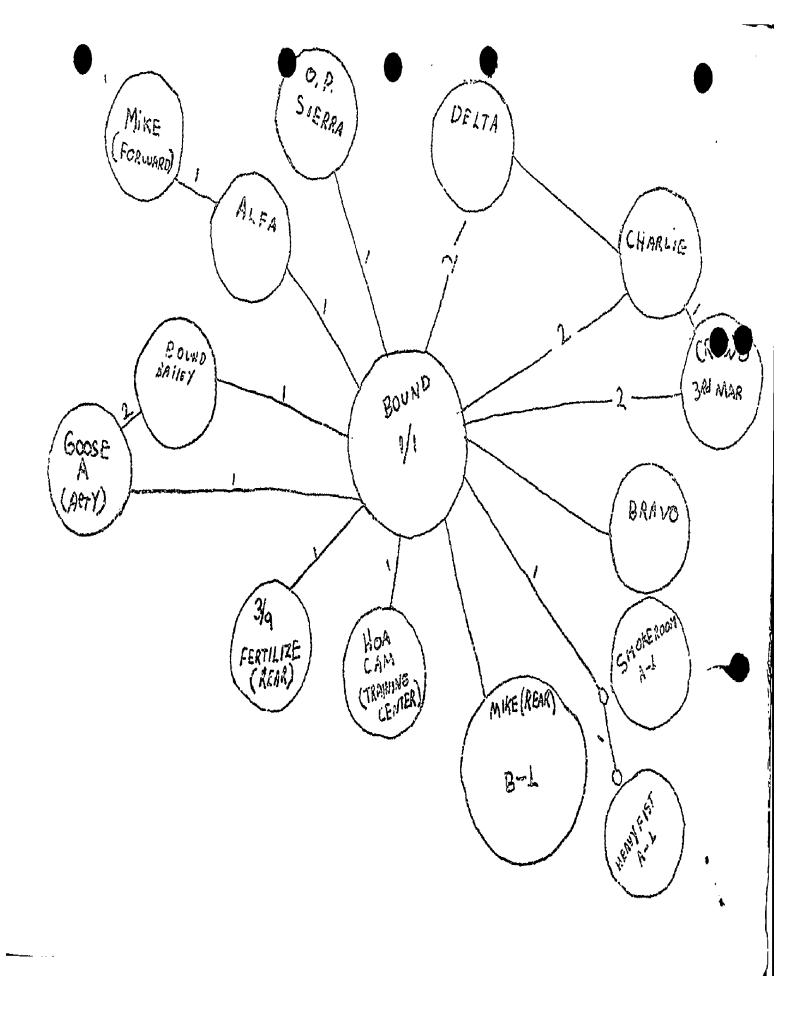
SHOVE CROWD BOUND SQUIRE FERTILIZE

#### GENERAL RULES OF GOOD TELEPHONE PRACTICE

- 1. PLEASE BE PATIENT WITH THE OPERATOR. HE IS SERVING OVER 30 TELEPHONES OF WHICH YOU ARE BUT ONE. THE OPERATORS HAVE BEEN TRAINED TO RESPOND COURTEOUSLY TO YOUR REQUEST AND ARE THERE TO ASSIST YOU. COMPLAINTS WILL BE REGISTERED ONLY WITH THE COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER.
- 2. LNOWING THE ROUTE TO YOUR PARTY WILL ENHANCE SERVICE.
- 3. PLEASE RING-OFF AT THE COMPLETION OF YOUR CALL AS IT WILL IMPROVE SPEED OF SERVICE. (WAIT TO IMPORM THE OPERATOR THAT YOU ARE THRU)
- 4. ANSWER BY USING YOUR DIRECTORY NUMBER PREFIXED BY "BOUND". (I.E. BOUND 3 IS BN S-3)
- 5. PERSONNEL NAMES, RANKS AND ORGANIZATIONS WILL NOT BE USED.



UNCLASSIFIED



MIN X "A" (THE ACTIVEY) to OPPRATION ORDER 128-65

The Building and a second of the second second a second 051300H Get 1965

Ref: (a) l'aps : I'ILOCHICA 1:50,000 ALS: Series L701, Sheets 6659 III & 6658 IV

"H" encZ emiT

7

HOR VENG

MLF COM GL CENT 0

lio

ola cou Not by c visisi

X

62 38

LUGBER:

a Training Comes

≈ VCS Strtes

= Conceals - it and Production Camps

≖ Dist 'c Base area

= 7 15 Co = So our 100

BY CHANGE TANON H. A. HITCH

c. d. Cock lajor, U. S. Larino Corps

Exacutive Officer

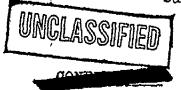
DISTRIBE FOR: ATT Y "E" (Distribution) to OFTHE O OR R 128-65

#EADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16

3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF

San Francisco, California 96601



3/FWMV/jmb 3100 17 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division Via: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Regiment

Subj: After Action Report #1. period 9-14 October 1965

Ref: (a) Div0 3100.1A

(b) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701. Sheet 6658 IV

Encl: /(1) Bn OpnO 128-65 w/cm 1

(2) Patrol route overlay

(3) Sequence of platoon patrols and activity

(4) Lessons learned.

- 1. On 5 October 1965, this organization was assigned a mission of helilifting one rifle company (Rein) into the area known locally as "fortar Valley" (AT 8565) to search, find and destroy Viet Cong and/or Viet Cong activities within a prescribed sector, in the vicinity of the LZ. The operation order, enclosure (1), was prepared on 5 October and a final helicopter recommaissance was flown on 6 October. A conference with MAG-16 and other supporting organizations was held at MAG-16 on 7 October along with the issuance of the operation order and a final briefing. Minor changes were made in the plan, and they were promulgated as a change to enclosure (1) on 7 October.
- 2. Pre L-hour prep fires were fired as scheduled by air, and artillery, with final LZ preparation by air. Coordination and execution of supporting fires were excellent. The first flight of helicopters landed in LZ at L-hour, as the last run by air was being completed. (See Annex B (Fire Support) to Enclosure (1)).
- 3. The helilift was completed in sixteen minutes, with fifteen helicopters making two flights, lifting one hundred and seventy five (175) troops and equipment. The landing was unopposed; however, sniper fire was received in the vicinity of the LZ after the last helicopters had lifted out, and during withdrawal of 81 mm mortars approximately forty (40) minutes after securing the LZ.



- 4. Prior intelligence indicated that thirteen (13) enemy activites were located within a four thousand meter radius of the LZ (See Annex A (Enemy Activity) to Enclosure (1)). In addition to Company "D" (Rein) having the mission of destroying all VC encountered in sector, the company had the additional mission of verifying the reported presence of VC activity as shown by the Enemy Activity overlay.
- 5. Upon landing in, and securing of the LZ, Company Dn (Rein) proceeded to a company base camp vicinity (AT 852658). The 1st platoon and Company Headquarters remained at the Company patrol base, and the 2d and 3d platoons established separate PPB's in designated sectors: 2nd Platoon PPB at (AT 843657), 3rd Platoon PPB at (AT 835644). Platoons conducted combat/recon patrols from their PPB's and developed trail route overlays and locations of VC dwellings/caves and/or campsites. Enemy contact was made by the 3d Platoon on four (4) separate occasions during the five day operation (See Enclosure (3) (Sequence of Platoon patrols and activity).
- 6. During the operation approximately fifteen (15) VC were engaged/sighted, with one killed and four wounded (unconfirmed). Two hand grenades rigged with trip wire were found on a trail and were destroyed. Two packs were captured from VC that fled from contact. The packs contained approximately one hundred (100) rounds of 7.62 ammunition, possibly of Russian make. Three caves and nine small thatched dwellings located near apparent campsites were found and destroyed.
- 7. The dense growth and extremely heavy rains denied free movement and hampered movement and stealth. Resupply was greatly handicapped by dense vegetation and weather, with all resupply by helicopter requiring hoists, since no LZ's could be cleared and none were available hear the area that platoons operated in. (See Enclosure (4) (Lessons Learned).
- 8. After five days of operating in the objective area the company (Rein) was helilifted from the LZ used for entry and returned to its previously occupied position on the MLR.
- 9. In addition to the attrchments Company "D" (Rein) had, as shown in Enclosure (1), four CIB/press personnel went on the operation. Eight members of the Sniper Team were on call, but were not utilized. It is felt that the operation was highly successful and that the assigned mission was accomplished. Followup operations are in the planning stages now, using experience data that was gained. Enclosures(1) through (4) are considered to contain valuable information that will become a good foundation for subsequent operations to build upon.

H. A. HATCH

UNCLASSIFIE



HEADQUARTERS

1st Bettalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

OP Order 128-65 Gh 1 3 Oct 1965

#### Operation Order 128-65 Ch 1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution Annex E

Subj: Change to subject operation order

- 1. Purpose. To transmit pen changes to operation order 128-65
- 2. Action. Make the following pen and ink changes:
  - a. Delete reference to modelA/C and add fixed wing A/C.
  - b. Page 1, 1.b. (2) (a) (1) change L-75 ... to read L-90...
  - c. Page 2, 3.a. change LZ KIWI...to read LZ FOTOMAC...
  - d. Page 3, b. (1). change LZ KIWI...to read LZ POTOMAC...
  - e. Page 3, d. (2). change L-hour is 0815 to read L-hour is 0830.
  - f. Page B-1. 3.a. (1) change AT L-75 minutes...to read AT L-90 minutes
  - g. Page B-2, (3) change Commencing at L-20...to read Commencing at L-35 minutes.
  - h. Page B-2, (3). delete AO will adjust rounds, add FIRE FOR EFFECT MISSION.
  - i. B-2, (4). change AT L-15... to read AT L-30...
  - j. Page B-2, (5) change (5) to read...Commencing at L-20 and finishing at L-15 Artillery will prep landing zone from Grid Line 862 to Grid Line 868 North of the river by 300 moters.
  - k. Fage B-2, enter the following between (5) and (6):

AIR

(1). Fixed wing A/C will prep landing zone at L-15 to L-hour.



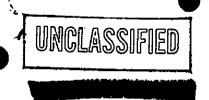
- L. Page B-2, change (6) to read:
  - d. Coordinating Instructions. (a) to (1), (b) to (2), (c) to (3).
- m. ANNEX C. change LZ KIWI to read LZ POTOMAC.
- n. ANNEX D. delete LZ WHIPOORWILL. add. LZ COO COO at coordinated (AT 948730).
- o. ANNEX E. under organization/copies add MAG 17 25 change MAG 12 4 to read MAG 12 2.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. ALLICH

Wajor, U. S. Marine Comps. . Resourtive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex & (Distribution) to Operation Order - 198-65

UNCLASSIFIED



1st Battalion, 1st Marines DA NANG, RVN 051300H Oct. 1965

Operation Order 128-65

Maps: INDOCHINA 1:50,000, AMS: LMS Series Ref: (a)

Sheets 6659 III and 6658 IV

3rd Marines Order 3000.6

(c) Battalion Order 3000.1b (SOP for Operations)

Time Zone: E

### 1. SITUATION

#### Enemy Forces a.

- (1) See current ISUMS
- (2) See Annex A (Enemy activity overlay) to Opn Order 128-65.

#### b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Artillery
- (a) Battery "A", 1st Bn, 12th Marines. Direct support from two firing positions (AT 944724) and (AT 934666).
- (b) Platoon, Battery "L", 4th Bn, 12th Marines. Direct support from firing position (AT 934666).

#### (2) Air

#### (a) MAG-12

- (1) Commencing at L-75 minutes provides eight 44 A/C with TAC (A) for pre L-hour preparations.
- (2) Commencing at L-10 minutes provides two F4 A/C for helicopter escort. On station until L+85 minutes.
- (3) Provides two F4 A/C 15 minutes strip alert for duration of Operation.

## (b) MAG-16

- (1) Provides troop lift.
- (2) Provides two H-34's for resupply and recon as required for duration of Operation. IINCLASSIFIED

(3) Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Recon Battalion. Lands at I+30 (AT 838673) and proves to establish OP (AT 820674).

(4) Platoon, Company "C", 3rd Recon Battalion. Lands D-1 in LZ (AT 868626), moves on D day to recon enemy activity vicinity (AT 829621).

(5) Det, EOD. Provides dud/bomb disposal team. DS.

(6) Det, Co. "A", 3rd Engineer Bn. Provides demolition teams. DS.

#### (7) Team, RVN guides, DS

- (c) Attachments and detachments. No change except for Company "D" (Rein) (See para. 3.b).
- 2. MISSION. Commencing at L-hour on D-day, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines with one company (Rein) land in LZ; secure LZ; establish combat base; conduct combat/recon patrols to designated enemy points; destroy and/or capture all VC and/or VC equipment encountered, and return to Battalion MLR on D+5, or when ordered.

#### 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. At L-hour, on D-day one company (Rein) will land in LZ KIWI, secure LZ, establish combat base in vicinity LZ, and conduct combat/recon patrols to each enemy activity in assigned area of responsibility (AOR). On D-day and D+1, patrols will operate out of combat base, search, find and destroy those VC activities in AOR between combat base and designated Phase Line (PL). From D+2 to D+5 combat/recon patrols will operate from combat base, cross PL, and search, find and destroy VC activities in remainder of AOR. Company (Rein) will be helilifted to MIR on D+5. (See Annex C (Opn Overlay) to Opn O 128-65).

# b. Company "D" (Rein)

Attached: FAC team, H&S Company.

Sec 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co.

Det, EOD

Det, Co. "A", 3rd Eng Bn

Tm, RVN guides

Two RVN interpreters

UNCLASSIFIED

- (1) At L-hour on D-day land in LZ KIWI, secure LZ and establish combat base.
- (2) Establish observation posts on favorable terrain vicinity LZ.
- (3) Utilizing the PL as an LOA, conduct combat/ recon patrols on D-day and D+1. On D+2 through D+5 conduct combat/recon patrols in remaining portion of AOR.
- (4) Search, find and destroy all VC and VC activities in AOR. Destroy and/or capture all VC encountered.
- (5) Make detailed sketch maps/overlays of terrain traversed by patrols.
  - (6) Destroy all duds/bombs encountered.
  - (7) Return to MLR on D+5, or when ordered.
  - Battalion Reserve: Company C (Rein)
    - (1) Be prepared to reinforce Co. D (rein) on order.
- (2) Be prepared to assume mission of Co. D (rein), on order.
  - d. Coordinating Instructions.
    - (1) D-day is 9 October 65.
    - (2) L-hour is 0815
    - (3) Attachments effective 081700H.
    - (4) Rules of engagement. See ref: (a).
    - (5) See Annex A (Enemy Activity) to Opn O 128-65.
    - (6) See Annex B (Fire Support) to Opn 0 128-65.
    - (7) See Annex C (Opn Overlay) to Opn O 128-65.
- (8) See Annex D (Helicopter Approach and Retirement Route) to Opn 0 128-65.
  - (9) Brief troops on helicopter operations.
  - (10) Avoid definite patterns during entire operation.
- (11) Patrols, ambushes and isolated positions will contain a minimum of eight personnel. UNCLASSIEIE



- (12) Spot reports will be transmitted as the situation changes. Detailed and accurate information is paramount and mandatory.
- (13) Pay particular attention and use extreme caution when operating in suspected mined/booby-trapped areas.
  - (14) Maximum number of machettes will be taken.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

#### a. Supply

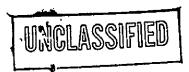
- (1) Class I-two days MCI. Two canteens full of water will be carried.
- (2) Class V-BA. Take demolitions for Arty shell and bomb disposal.
- (3) Resupply will be as required. Submit requirements to this headquarters (S-4) by 1800 for resupply the following day.
- (4) Medical supplies. Corpsmen will carry unit one, complete, and stretchers.
  - (5) Special equipment.
    - (1) Take grappling hooks
    - (2) Rope, as anticipated.
  - b. Evacuation. By helicopter in all cases.
- c. <u>Prisoners of War</u>. Collecting point will be established in combat base. Capturing units have responsibility to get POW's to combat base collecting point. This Headquarters will evacuate POW's from combat base.

# d. Uniform and Equipment

arming a manifest

- (1) Combat uniform, helmet, normal arms and equipment.
- (2) Wear body armor, upper torso.
- (3) One additional haversack per FT for MCI's.
- (4) One poncho per Marine.





# 5. COM LAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

#### a. Radio.

- (1) Each patrolling platoon will have a minimum of two AN/PRC-10 radios. Field antennas (Bn SOP) will be utilized immediately upon halting patrol.
- (2) Company CP will maintain a minimum of two backups for Bn TAC. Should any radio fail to operate, make this fact known immediately, replacements will be provided.
- b. Air panels will be taken in sufficient numbers to permit each patrol to carry ten.
- c. Flashlights will be taken as alternate means of marking LZ's during darkness.
- d. Yellow smoke will be used for marking LZ during hours of daylight. Green Smoke may be used as an alternate.
- e. Patrols will use UBC (Unit Brevity Code) WHISKEY. RUM to report encoded coordinates. "W" is number "1" with successive letters representing "2" through "0", The letter "M" denotes the number "0".

## f. Command Posts

- (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines ----(AT 953723)
- (2) Subordinate units report CP location when established.

AKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT:

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. MATCH

A T CEOPCE

G. J. GEORGE Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

#### ANNEXES:

✓A - Enemy Activity

B - Fire Support

✓C - Operation Overlay

✓D - Helicopter Approach and Retirement Route

VE - Dietribution : y

TX "A" (S. Y SCRIVIEY) to TRATTON ORD 128-65

eletiva a viete politiko kontra programa in terreta en esta en

ist on, has a similar prompt, nyo 0513004 Oct 1965

: (a) Paps : INTOCHINA 1:50,000 ALS: Series 1701, Sheets 6659 III & 6658 IV

es Zona "H"

O WELST CONT OF WED

- Y ...

1

LEGEND

T = Training Comes

VCS States

O = Concealment and Production Camps

Dist Co Base area

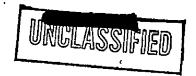
S V 15 Co - Samper 100

BY CIPATE TIAJOR H. A. HATCH

G. A. GWORGE. Pajor, U. S. Larine Corps

Executive Officer

PHITION: ANNIX "E" (Distribution) to OPERATION ORDER 128-65





1st Battalion, 1st Marins
DA NANG, RVN
061300H Oct. 1965

Annex B (Fire Support) to Opn 0 128-65

Ref: (a) Map

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS ::
- b. Friendly Forces. See Operations Order 128-65

#### 2. MISSION

Air and artillery will destroy known enemy positions. before landing of troops with artillery giving preparation fires on helicopter landing zone; air and artillery will provide close supporting fires for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines in area of operation.

# 3. EXECUTION

#### a. Air

- (1) At L-75 minutes air will engage targets (1) (AT 850653); (2) (AT 825659); (3) (AT 822651); (4) (AT 841631); (5) (AT 831621); (6) (AT 815606) under the control TAC (A).
- (2) A flight of two (2) F-4's will provide helicopter transport escort and will remain on station for CAS missions until L+75 minutes.
- (3) Two F-4's will remain on 15 minute strip alert during the period of operation.
  - (4) Helo's for med evacs are on 10 minute alert.
  - (5) Flare plane is on 30 minute alert.
- (6) MAG-16 will provide transport H-34's for troop lift.

# b. Artillery

(1) Pattery A, 1st Battalion 12th Marines is in direct support 1st Battalion 1st Marines.



- (2) One (1) platoon Battery "L", 4th Battalida, 12th Marines, will provide reinforcing fires for 1st B ttalion 1st Marines.
- (3) Commencing at L-20 artillery will destroy the following targets:
- (1) (AT 850645) (2) (AT 847644); (3) (AT 845644); (4) (AT 845640); (5) (...T 830637). AO will adjust rounds on target.
  (4) At L-15 artillery will prep the following coordinates (See Appendix 1).

(AT 856663) (AT 862665) (AT 871663) (AT 858646) (AT 860642) (AT 868649)

- (5) At L-5 artillery will prep landing zone from (AT 856654) to (AT 872653) (See Appendix 1).
  - (6) Coordinating Instructions
- (a) FSCC, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will coordinate all supporting arms fire.
- (b) All request for artillery fire, close air support, resupply by helo, and med evacs will be made through FSCC, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.
- (c) No Fire line/Bomb line. (See Appendix 1 Fire Support Overlay) to Annex B (Fire Support) to Opn 0 128-65.
- 4. Administration and Logistics. See Operation Order 128-65.
- 5. Command and Communications-Electronics. See Operation Order 128-65

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. HATCH

G. J. GEORGE Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer





# Appendix

√1- Fire Support Overlay to Annex B (Fire Support) to Operation Order 128-65.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Operation Order 128-65



APPURDIN 1 (Fire Suppose Overlay) to NNIX B
(Fire Support) to Operation Order 128-65

1st Bm, 1st Farines, MAKG, RVN US1300H Oct 1965

Ref: (a) Mups: INDOCH NA, 1:50,000, MrS: INS Series 701, Sheets 6659 III and 6658 TV

The Zone TTL

35

UNCLASSIFIED

Premium Mar 1 . They make of the

٦. . .

French & A. A. M. T. A. B. CCH o. 1 day (5)

Rador, h. S. i. S. C. 92

Date Officer GODE & (District Confee) to

Of went to 1 son 28 55

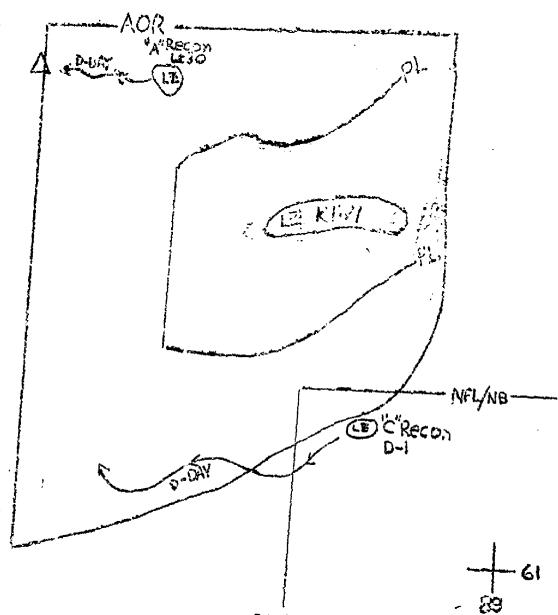
ANNEX C (OP. ATION OV RLAY) to Operation Order 128-65

ist Bn, 1st Marines, DANANG, RVN OS1300H Det 1965

Ref: (a) laps: INDOCHIMA 1:50,000, APS: INS Series 701, Sheets 6659 III and 6453 EV

Time Zone: HOYEL

81



BY COPPARD OF MAJOR H. A. HATCH

C. O GEORGE

Fajor, U. S. Parine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ARMEX E (Distribution) to Operation Order 12:465



Controller DANANG, RVI ANNEX D (Helicopts approach and rotirement 88 1300H Oat 1965 route) to Operation Order 128-65 Ref: (a) Maps: IMDOSHINA 1:50,000, AMS: LMS Serios 701, Sheets 6659 III and 66581V Time Zone: HOTEL Whippeorwill DUMPURIES TRIANOLE QUANTICO VIRGINIA VIRGINIA 65 **9**3 WOODBRIDGE BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. HATCH C. J. Grozoff liejer, v. S. liavine Corns Diongine Circum DISTRIBUTION: Affick E (Distribution) to Operation Ordor 128-65



1st Battalion, 1st Marines DA NANG, RVN 061300H Oct. 1965

# Annex E (Distribution) to Opn 0 128-65

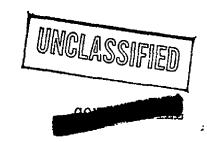
Organization	Copies
CG, 3rd Mar Div CO, 3rd Marines CO, 12th Marines CO, MAG-12 CO, MAG-16 CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines CO, 2d Bn, 3rd Marines CO, 3d Bn, 9th Marines CO, 3rd Recon Bn CO, 3rd Engineer Bn DANANG Special Sector OIC, EOD, FISG	2 4 4 4 4 2 5 2 2 4 4 2 2 5 9

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR H. A. HATCH

G. J. GEORGE

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex E (Distribution) to Opn 0 128-65



DECLASSIFIED

South California

the partie of the parties of the control of the first of the sound for the their parties of the

DEA

hags from the 1750,000 and 1750,000 and 1750. September 1750. September 1750. September 1750.

UNCLASSIFIED

# SEQUENCE OF PLATOON PATROLS AND ACTIVITY

# 1. First Platoon (Rein)

a. D-day. Landed in LZ, and after securing LZ, platoen moved northwest toward Hill 310 complex (AT 856664). The platoon had to cut and hack their way through dense vegetation from LZ to their PPB (AT852658). As the platoon neared the top of ridge line, the denseness of the underbrush decreased and the vegetation became predominately tall trees (up to 100 feet high). Visibility was approximately ten (10) feet. Upon establishing the PPB, patrols reconned local trails, and ambushes were established.

b. D+1. Two patrols were conducted after first light. One patrol went to (AT 855666) and found nothing. The other patrol went to (AT 864664), and found a huge rock (60' x 40' x 30') with a small cave at the base of rock. Fresh fore prints went from the entrance to the top of the hill. The patrol reconned the vicinity of the cave and then returned to the cave entrance and threw 8-10 frag grenades into cave causing no apparent damage. A MG was fired into the eave, and then one man was lowered by rope into cave. There was nothing in the cave except empty shelves that had been cut into the sides, and eating utensils (chop sticks). There was another entrance to cave at the other side of the rock. Both entrances were about 2' x 4'. Size of cave was four to six feet wide, five feet high, and approximately forty feet long. Night ambushes were established in the vicinity with no enemy contact

D+2. One squad size patrol went northeast to top of Hill 310 (AT 863665) but found nothing. Another squad mize patrol went West towards Hill 502 reaching coordinates (AT 838658). The patrol sighted two hage birds (resembling turkeys), and found a hut in the saddle, vicinity (AT 838659). The hut was four feet off the ground with a path leading to its steps. Nothing was inside the hut except rice mats. Two hundred meters East and South of the first hut were three more thatched huts. Two of these appeared to be living quarters, with the third hut, which was smaller, appearing to be a kitchen or smoke house. One 20 gallon can of rice was found in the smoke house. A clothes line with dark colored civilian type trousers and shirt was outside of one but. 1. few empty milk cans were in the area. A stream, approximate 50 meters to the East, had two dans across it, and there was a shelter/cave on the other side of the stream. On the afternac. of D+2 another squad size patrol found several distinct trails vicinity (AT 848664). At the trail junction (AT 844662) the patrol thought it saw a VC trail watcher. The patrol fired at the suspected lookout and upon searching found bracks type leaves on the ground and what oculd have been a small shelter. ENCLOSURE (3)

Mul room



To the East (AT 850664) what might have been a small training or rest camp site suitable for 10-40 men was found. Several fire places/old camp fires were found. Night ambushes were established with negative VC contact. The huts were dismantled.

- d. <u>D+3</u>. The company CP was out of communications with the 2nd <u>Platoon</u>, and D+3 was spent with recon patrols trying to gain contact with Delta (2). Physical contact was not made, however, radio contact was regained late in afternoon. Night ambushes were established with no enemy contact.
- The platoon patrolled their assigned sector. While on patrol at (AT 853665) a VC came down the trail from the opposite direction. The point spotted the VC just prior to the VC seeing the patrol. The surrounding growth prevented the point from soding any part of the VC other than his legs. He was wearing black shorts. The point opened fire from 15-20 meters distance down trail. A search followed but the VC was not found, although the man had dropped his pack and it was found, with several bullet holes in it, indicating that the VC might have been wounded. The pack contained approximathey fifty (50) 7.62 cartridges that appeared to be hand loaded and dipped in some silver colored liquid, giving the appearance of our tracer round. The pack also contained clothes (civilian), a tooth brush, and a plastic flash light. The patrol continued to the saddle on the ridgeline (AT 851665) where evidence of artillery and air strikes were found along with a sign staked in the ground on the trail. The sign was written in Vietnamese and was a warning of mines (DUONG CO. CHONG MIN). All packs and equipment captured were turned over to Crowd 2:
- f. <u>D+5</u>. The platoon moved out of its PPB after first light, and moved to the LZ for pickup, wherea stream that had been one foot deep on D-day was found to be over six feet deep. Ropes were used to cross the streams. After the entire company was positioned in the vicinity of the LZ, helicopters made the pickup and lifted the platoon to the MLR.

# 2. Second Platoon.

a. <u>D-Day</u>. The platoon had a difficult time negotiating the terrain. The ir estimated progress was 200-300 meters per hour. Elephant grass approximatley 12 feet high, vines, thickets, and streams slowed movement. The platoon found a trail at (AT 852653). The trail had been blazed through vines etc. By using the trail the platoon reached their PPB (AT 84365%) by 1400H. Patrols were sant out to find water and a possible LZ.

2

ENGLOSPRE (3)

The camp locked as though it had not been used for a theast one month. Night ambushes were established, however, negative enemy contact was made.

- b. D+1. The second squad returned to the camp area found on D-Day. The squad went South approximately 500 meters and found a well constructed but at (AT 833636). As the squad went . North again it received sniper fire about 75 meters up the trail from a stream bed (AT 831640). The point had his helmet shot off, and fire was returned, with one VC believed to be hit. The patrol pursued the VC, but did not locate him. There were no friendly casualties. The patrol proceeded to Hill 400 (AT 826646), where three distinct trails dunoture. An ambush was set up on the trail, with photographers and press placed in hiding. Ten minutes after establishing the anbush, two water buffalo came down the trail. This was thought to be most unusual, under the circumst noss, and while action was being taken to round up the water baffalo, two VC came down this trail. It was thought initially that the VC were reconnaiseance Marines, since the lead VC had on a comouflaged cover, and observation was poor. When it was determined that the men were VC, the ambush was sprung killing one, and wounding (unconfirmed) the other VC. The wounded (unconfirmed) VC threw down his pack and fled through the brush. The dead VC had papers, a diary, clothes, anmo, pack and French carbine rifle. The pack of the VC that fled contained normal gear. The captured equipment was turned over to Crowd 2. AT (AT 832638) a rice or potatoe field was observed in the middle of fugged, dense terrain. Night ambushes were established there with negative enemy contact.
  - c. D+2. The platoon continued comb t patrols throughout the day and sighted a one man VC out post on a large rock at (LT 825651). The VC was fired on by small arms fire at a range of 200 meters. The VC was believed to have been hit, and he fell, or jumped, off the rock. A search of the area gave negative results. Ambushes were established at night with no enemy contact.
  - d. D+3. The patrolwent South from PPB on a well defined path to (AT 821623). At that point the patrol believed that it was being followed. An ambush was act on the trail, and shortly thereafter noise was heard coming from up the path. The ambush was sprung prematurely by firing through the vegetation and the VC escaped. There were no confirmed VC casualties. As the patrol returned northeast along the rath, two grenades were sighted on the trail, and the point opened up on what he thought was movement up the trail. As firing commenced, three to four VC fled from what appeared to be a prepared ambush position. The two grenadeswere destroyed and no confirmed VC casualties were reported. A search of the area



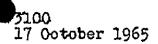
Water was nearby, however, no LZ could be found, nor was there a possibility of constructing one. The vicinity of PPB was patrolled and ambushes were established at night.

- b. <u>D+1</u>. Patrol moved West to (AT 835652) and found a bomb cratered area but no signs of VC or other habitation. Rough terrain prevented covering much ground. Night ambushes were established with negative enemy contact.
- c. <u>D+2</u>. Resupply scheduled for the morning was late. a somewhat cleared area 800 meters from the PPB was to be the **DZ**. Resupply was poor due to supplies being drop ed over a wide area and it took one and a half hours to gather up supplies. A resupply on the following day was good. Patrols continued to search the area for trails and activity, but found nothing. Night ambushes were established. Negative VC contact.
- a. D+3. Platoon moved to vicinity of Hill 502 (AT 832659) after resup,ly by helicopter. No enemy contact. Day and night abbushes were established.
- e. D+4. Two thatched huts 15 yards apart were found vicinity (AT 836658). The huts showed no signs of recent habitation however, there was 50-60 pounds of salt in one hut. Both huts were destroyed by demolitions. The platoon moved back down to the PPB used two nights before (AT 863657), and ambushed local trails during the remainder of the day and that night.
- f. D+5. At 140630H the platoon moved from its PPB to the LZ. It took five hours to get back to the LZ over trails previously cut and traveled. The platoon linked up with Company "D" at 1130H and was returned to the MLR by helicopter.

# 3. Third Platoon

a. D-Day. Landed at L-hour in the LZ and picked up a trail at (AT 854651) and moved to (AT 846649). The trail seemed to have had little recent use, however, there were thousands of punji stakes stuck in the ground beside the trail. There were also stakes in branches that hung down, and across the trail. Punji stakes appeared to be old, but still in place. The platoon moved into a PPB at (AT 835644). During the afternoon a patrol went West to (AT 832644) and found two caves by a creek. Four previously burned huts were found in the vicinity and fresh foot prints and 5-6 used bandages were by one cave. The other cave had bundles of wood in it, and fresh cut bamboo in the area with evidence of cooking fires inside.

ENCLOSURE (3)



produced negative results. There were no friendly oasualties. Night ambushes were established with negative contact, however it was believed that two to four VC tried to probe the PPB during the night.

- e. <u>D+4</u>. Patrols continued to traverse their assigned sector, but gained negative VC contact. The two caves that were found on D-day were destroyed by demolitions. Ambushes were again set in during the night with negative contact.
- f. <u>D+5</u>. 3d platoon withdrew from PPB at first light. A layout ambush was set in around PPB in hopes that VC would enter PPB. At 0730 the platoon moved out from layout and proceeded to the LZ, arriving at 1030. Platoon was lifted from LZ to MLR at 141300H.



ENCLOSURE (3)



#### LESSONS LE KNED

1. Item. Control, communications and resupply all present challenging problems in mountainous, dense terrain.

Mecommendations. Generally, operations of this sort should be conducted by the selection of a company patrol base from which two platoons are released for patrolling in assigned sectors withthe consequent establishment of platoon patrol bases. The third platoon should furnish security for the GPB, rest, and be prepared for employment to exploit or assist other units when contact is developed. The company patrol base should be selected with the following points in mind:

- a. Communications/Control. Should be fairly centrally located with PO 292 or field expedient antenna set up.
- b. Security. Defensible and hidden from view with limited trail access into area.
  - c. Resupply. Near an LZ or DZ.
  - d. Water. Near natural water source.
- 2. Item. imbushes appear to have been consistently sprung prematurely.

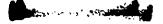
Recommendation. Additional training needed on fire discipline, ambush and invediate action drills and signals.

3. Item. VC appear to have developed a tactic of dropping packs when in close contact and fleeing the area. It is felt that this may be a delaying tactic to forestall hot pursuit by marines who momentarily stop to examine captured gear.

Recommendation. That Marines be schooled not to be delayed from not pursuit to pick up dropped packs of wounded or fleeing VC but rather to press on the pursuit with caution and either leave guards at the scene or have the last man pick up the packs.

4. Item. Except for long range observation over high ground, the military value of Hill Mass 502 would appear limited both because of its inaccessability and lack of practical fields of fire.

Recommendations. Thinking MEGUASSE Daditionally



orientated to the high ground but rather to areas of trafficability (trail networks) where contact appears likely. This oftentimes includes the low ground.

5. Item. Successful conticts were all developed on the trails.

kecommendations. Trail movement must be elert, dispersed and points must be rested and rotated frequently. Frequent ambushes should be employed with the unit stopping every hour or so to set up in amoush, rest and orient to their surroundings. Frequent ambushes should be dropped off to the rear of a unit moving down a path to take care of guerrillasstalking a column from the rear.

6. Item. Destruction, by burning, of wooden facilities is difficult during wet weather.

Recommendations. Each squad should carry a thermite grenade in wet weather in anticipation of destruction of wet facilities by burning.

7. Item. Getting to the high ground in rugged terrain may be a time consuming and unprofitable operation.

Recommendations. Then feasible (as in the case of Hill 502) troops could rappel from helicopters onto the high ground and patrol downhill.

8. Item. Communications were difficult and inconsistant during the entire operation.

Recommendation. That a "PTLSNER RELLY" be established on Hill 41 using a MRC 38 and radio relay team during extended operations.

9. Item. Slmm Nortars, 60mm Mortars, and 3.5 Rocket Launchers presented a problem in the derse, rugged terrain that was negotiated. A lack of targets exists, the constant canny prevents the firing of mortars, and the loads are cumbersome and restrict movement. During the operation fire support was ever present through artillery and air.

Recommendation. That when patrols operate in dense, rugged terrain, and have readily available artillery and/or air support, such patrols should not normally carry 3.5 inch rocket launchers and/or nortars with them.

10. The continuous rain for four of the five days was an element that most of the Marines were not prepared for.

Recommendation. Troops should refamiliarize thomselves





with the various methods of building shelters off of the ground; ensure that they have additional line to use in conjunction with vines, to build shelters; take a service-able air mattress; and place socks in plastic bags, which will keep them dry.

11. Item. During the operation the small streams and dry draws became wide, deep, and swift streams. Many streams became obstacles.

Recommendation. That refresher classes be given in stream crossing, and that squads be equipped with fifty-foot of line and a grappling book.

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF c/o Fleet Post Office San Francisco, California 96601



3/FWMW/jmb 3100 28 October 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division Via: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Regiment

Subj: After Action Report #2. Operation DRAGNET

Ref:

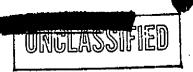
(a) DivO 3100.1A

(b) Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Encl: (1) Bn Frag Order #8 .

- 1. In accordance with enclosure (1), Company "A" (Rein) execute: a sweep and search operation on west side of SONG TEN River in conjunction with simultaneous sweep and search of east bank of river by Company "M" (Rein), 3/9.
- 2. Artillery preparation fires were fired from 260740H to 260755H, followed by air preparation of landing zone from 260755H to 260815H. L-hour was at 0820H with ten H-34's lifting assault elements of Company "A" (Rein). The second lift landed in LZ at 0830H. During the landing of Company "A" (Rein) air continued to prepare the LZ for Company "M" (Rein) 3/9. Seven heliteams of Company "A" were not lifted into LZ until Company "M" (Rein), 3/9, was landed into their landing zone.
  - 3. Company "N" (Rein), 3/9, landed their first lift in assigned LZ at 0855H, and entire Company "M" (Rein) lift was completed by 0907H. It was at this time that the helicopters had to return to DANANG EAST to refuel before the remaining seven heliteams of Company "A" (Rein) could be landed into the assigned LZ of Company "A" (Rein).
  - 4. At 1000H the helilift was completed. The sweep and search commenced at 1005H with ALFA THREE moving through Dong Phu (2) (AT 947622), tying in with Company "M" 3/9, and conducting search of Dong Phu (3) (AT 955628). ALFA TWO searched Hai Chau (AT 939620), then moved north to Phu Song (4) (AT 944636).





ALFA ONE moved west of Dong Phu (2) and swept Dong Phu (1) (AT 9563). After crossing Phase Line Plum, Company "A" moved with two platoons up and one back.

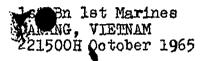
- 5. Sniper fire of four to five rounds was received during the landing from vicinity (AT 954623), however, when area was immediately searched negative results were obtained. There were no casualties. Two VCS were taken prisoner by Company "A" (Rein) and they were forwarded to ITT. Three small caves were destroyed by demolitions in the Company "A" (Rein) zone.
- 6. The operation was terminated at 261800H. The lengthy prep fires and insufficient numbers of helicopters for a two company lift, afforded the VC two and one half (2½) hours to flee the area. Lessons were learned and are shown in enclosure (2).

HUHAD

H. A. HATCH



# DECLASSIFIEE.



# Frag Order 8-65

TATIONATIONAL

Ref: (a) Bn Operation Order 1129-65

(b) Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS Series E701 Sheet 6658IV

Time Zone H

#### 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUM's

#### b. Friendly Forces

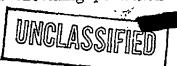
- (1) 3d Bn 9th Marines lands in designated landing zone east of SONG YEN River and onducts sweep of area in conjunction with 1st Bn 1st Marines.
- (2) Btry "A" 1st Bn 12th Marines, direct support
- (3) Air
  - (a) MAG-12 prepares landing zone and provides CAS as required.
  - (b) MAG-16 provides helicopter support as required.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. No change.
- 2. MISSION Commencing at L-hour on D-day Company "A" (Rein) lands in landing zone SPARROW, secures landing zone, and sweeps along west side of SONG YEN River from Dong PHU (2) (AT 947621) to DUYEN SON (2) (AT 958660) in assigned zone.

# 3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. See Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Freg Order 8-65.
- b. Company "A" (Rein).
  - (1) Commencing at L-hour on D-day land in designated landing zone.
  - (2) Secure landing zone.
  - (3) On order commence sweep in zone of action in conjunction with 3d Bn 9th Marines sweep east of SONG YEN River.
- c. Company "M" (Rein)

and the second s

(1) Position one (1) platoon (rein) vicinity coord (AT 936635) to maintain a blocking position.



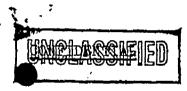


- (2) Position one platoon on Hill 22 (AT 952665).
- (3) Be in position prior to h-hour on D-day and Hold until ordered to displace.
- d. Det. ARVN. Direct support Company "A" (Rein).
- e. Det. 3d Engr Bn. Direct support Company "A" (Rein)
- f. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) See Ref (a)
  - (2) L-hour is 7545H
  - (3) D-day is 26 October 1965
  - (4) Report arrival at Phase Lines. Do not cross Phase Lines except on order.
  - (5) Contact is right to left. Base Company "A" (Rein) for entire operation.
  - (b) SONG YEN River is Bn/Regt boundary, with 3d Bn 9th Marines having responsibility for river.
  - (7) Location of Landing Zones as Follows:

    Primary Alternate
    (a) Co "A" SPARROW (AT943619) ROBIN (AT931620)
    - (b) Co "M"3/9 BLUEBIRD (AT962622) STARLING (AT972623)
  - (8) Reports as required by reference (a).

# 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. One (1) MCI to be carried by each individual for noon meal.
- b. Two (2) full centeens.
- c. B/A of ammunition will be carried.
- d. Normal Arms and Equipment . Armored vest will be worn.
- e. All personnel take minimum of four (4) salt tablets and ten (20) iodina tablets
- f. Med-evac normal



# UNCLASSIFIED

#### 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

- a. See reference (a).
- b. Command Group located (AT 935664)
- c. 3d Bn 9th Marines supporting units will be on 1st Bn 1st Marines TAC Net.
- d. 3d Bn 9th Marines radio call sign is POLISH.

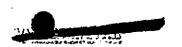
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HATCE

F. S. JOHNSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Annex

JA - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

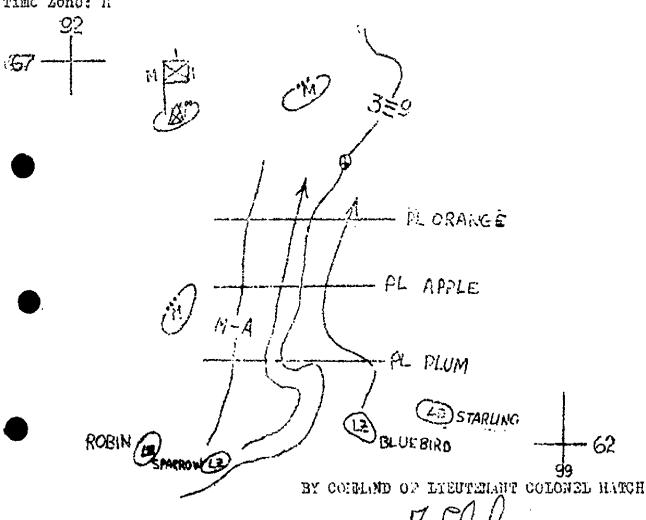


lat Bu Tat Harines DA HANG, VLETHAM 221030H October 1965

mmer A (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 8-65

Ref: Map: VIEHMAN: 1:50,000 MB, beries 5701, Sheet 66581V

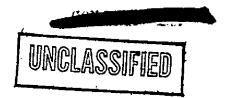
Time Zono: H

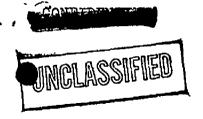


Major, M. S. Marine Corps Executive Office:

DISTRIBUTION: Special

4-)





#### LESSONS LEARNED

1. <u>Item</u>. Helicopters were requested to lift two companies simultaneously into LZ. Twenty helicopters were required. Only ten helicopters flew the troop lift, necessitating five lifts, and one refueling between the fourth and fifth lifts. This curtailed one of the advantages of using helicopters: rapid movement in a short time frame The actutal lift took one hundred (100) minutes.

Recommendation. That if helicopters can not be obtained in sufficient quantity to flood the landing zone with the maximum number of troops in the shortest possible time, that the operation be aborted.

2. Item. The selected landing zones were large enough to accommodate all of the requested helicopters simultaneously. The LZS had never been used before and surrounding terrain could not dominate either LZ. Prep fires were not requested, however, fixed wing aircraft were requested to be on station. This organization was directed to use both artillery and air preparation fires prior to L-hour. These fires were extensive, and denied the elements of surprise to the attacking force. Without surprise, the operation lost its effectiveness.

Recommendation. That when the supported unit requests not to have prep fires, but has support aircraft on station, that said request be granted to supported unit.

3. Item. ARVN troops accompanied Company "A" (Rein) and participated in each village sweep. These troops were invaluable in sensing the "pulse" of the people, determining attitudes and passing information.

Recommendation. That ARVN/PF-RF forces accompany all platoon size, or larger, combat patrols that have villages on their patrol/sweep route.

4. Item. The best time to strike on a village is at first light, or shortly thereafter. The operation was planned for 0645H L-hour. L-hour was delayed ninety-five (95). minutes.

Recommendation. That pre-dawn or near dawn L-hours be executed on subsequent operations.



1



HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines, Marine #16
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

3/HTK/jmb 3100 31 October 1965

AL.

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General. 3d Marine Division Via: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Regiment

Subj: After Action Report #3 to cover Viet Cong Attack on hill 22 during the period 302410H to 300400H October 1965.

Ref: (a) Div0 3100.1A

(b) Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000, AMS Series L701 Sheet 6658 I

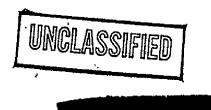
Encl: (1) Narative of events during subject period

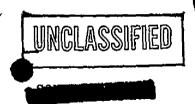
(2) Lessons Learned

(3) Sketch Map

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

H. A. HATCH





Narrative of Events Concerning Viet Cong Attack on Hill 22 during the period 300010H to 300400H October 1965

At 300010H a squad ambush from the first platoon Company "A" engaged an estimated ten to fifteen VC in the vicinity of (AT 956654) and killed three (3). The ambush remained in position until 300210H at which time an estimated 20-25 VC surrounded and attacked the squad with small arms fire and grenades, killing three (3) Marines and wounding six (6). The squad killed two (2) VC at this time and wounded and undetermined number.

At 300220H, Company "A" (-) (Rein) in defensive positions at (AT 954668) received 60 and 81mm mortar fire from an undetermined position and small arms fire from approximately two hundred meters to the northwest. Simultaneously, Company "M" (Rein) at (AT 935663) received approximately ten (10) rounds of mortar fire from a position 600 meters to their South. The initial mortar fire on the Company "I" position resulted in one (1) Marine KIA and three (3) WIA. The mortar position displaced several hundred meters East when fire was returned by a tank 90mm cannon at Company "M" CP. Mortar fire ceased completely after the 90mm cannon fired into the new position exposed by the mortar firing flashes.

At 300225H VC forces in large numbers, estimated at 300-400, assaulted the Northwestern portion of the Company "A" perimeter using two (2) 57mm recoilless rifles at close range. The VC knocked out three (3) sandbagged bunkers and an ontos located on the Western section of the Company "A" perimeter. The ontos received three (3) direct hits from a 57 RR. After breeching the bunkers the VC forces displaced the 57 RR into the vicinity of those positions and commenced firing at four tents located in the central portion of the CP. At this point VC forces had penetrated through the Western third of the company position and they remained there for approximately forty (40) minutes during which time they gained entrance to the company ammunition bunker and removed one (1) 60mm mortar and one (1) box of 60mm mortar ammunition. They also captured three (3) M-60 machine guns and two (2) 3.5" rocket launchers, from Marine dead and wounded.

At approximately 300330N the energy was ejected from the Company "A" position and perimeter integrity was restored. Many dead and wounded VO were reportedly carried off to the Northwest while the main body broke contact and, covered by small arms fire, attempted to police up their casualties until approximately 0400 when they withdrew to the South. Slmm Mortar, Artillery and flare plane lumination were continuous throughout most of the battle and close

31 October 196 3100 UNCLASSIFIED

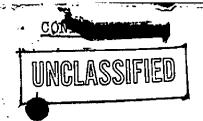
defensive artillery fires, which were initially held because of friendly ambushes, were fired commencing 300345H.

By body count VC forces suffered forty-seven (47) confirmed KIA and one (1) WIA (captured). VC weapons and equipment captured include the following: six (6) K-50's, six (6) 7.62 carbines, two (2) M-14 rifles, six (6) carbines, two (2) Spring-field .03 rifles, two (2) M-1 rifles and one (1) Bar. Over one hundred (100) Chinese grenades were found as well as two (2) grenade launchers and rifle grenades. Total friendly casualties received as a results of this action are listed as sixteen (16) KIA and forty five (45) WIA. Friendly equipment losses amounted to three (3) M-60 machine guns, two (2) 3.5 rocket launchers, one (1) M-79 grenade launcher, one (1) 60mm mortar, thirteen (13) M-14 rifles, 1 PRC 10 radio and one (1) PRC 6 radio captured and one (1) ontos badly damaged.

VC forces are estimated to have carried off over 100 of their dead and wounded prior to and during their withdrawal. It appeared that their casualty evacuation procedures were well planned and that the attackers, which reportedly consisted of one (1) hard core and three guerrilla companies, were well trained and had rehearsed or carefully planned their attack since trip flares, which had been placed across the avenues of approach used by the VC, were found to be missing the next morning and the attackers seemed to be familiar with the layout of the company CP.

By 0500H close air support was on station to fire on withdrawing VC and helicopter medical evacuation of Marine casualties was underway.





#### LESSONS LEARNED

1. ITEM. It appeared as though the VC attack had been thoroughly planned. Critical defensive bunkers were hit initially, with the sector containing the ammunition bunker receiving the main attack.

RECOMMENDATION. That no civilians, regardless of age or purpose, be permitted into or around defensive perimeters. In many situations this is extremely difficult since some positions are in close proximity to villages/hamlets, however positive steps must be taken and adhered to.

2. ITEM. Communications between the Co "A" CP and the 1st Plat at the spillway (AT 959658) were out prior to 2400. This lack of communications prevented the battalion from knowing the crutial fact that at 300010H a squad ambush of the 1st Plat, Co "A" (Rein) engaged 15-20 VC, killing three (3). At 0210 the same ambush site was surrounded by VC and during the fire-fight two (2) more VC were killed with 5-6 VC wounded (unconfirmed). Had the effect of this established ambush on a sizeable VC force, and the return of more VC into the area been immediately reported, Co "A" could have been alerted to the possibility of an attack by a sizeable VC force.

RECOMENDATION. That front line battalions be equipped with AN/PRC-25 radios. The present radios are becoming worn out in service, and the risk of loosing communications with subordinate units at a critical time cannot be accepted.

3. ITEM. As mentioned above, the ambush remained in position after engaging the VC.

RECOMMENDATION mine an ambush is compromised and/ maneged with the enemy, a displacement or withdrawal is man-

4. ITEM. The Company Commander relied on three (3) ambushes (AT 956654), (AT 943672), (AT 957665) and only one (1) listening post (AT 950664) for an early warning system forward of his tactical wire.

RECOMMENDATION. That listening posts be in sufficient numbers to insure that all avenues of approach are covered for timely detection of any approaching enemy.

5. ITEM. Because supporting artillery pieces were not oriented in a direction to immediately support a requested fire mission in the Battalion TAOR, an unacceptable delay in artillery illumination occurred.

ENCLOSURE (2)
UNCLASSIFIED

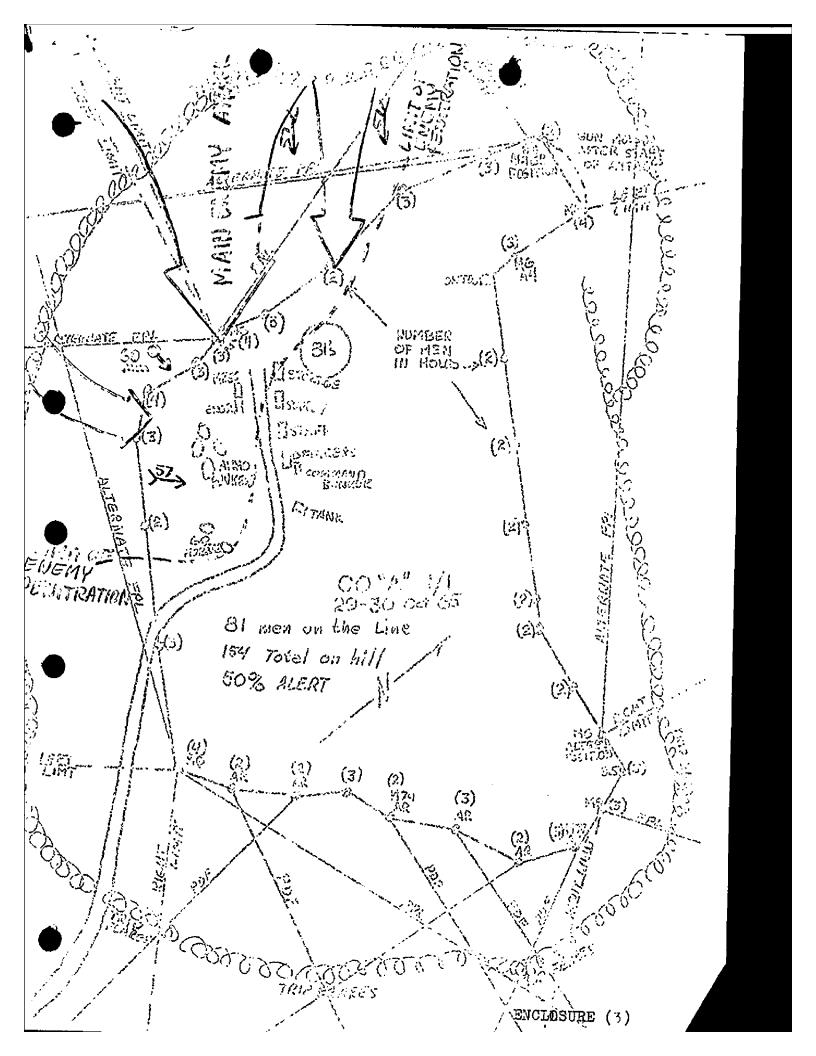


RECOMMENDATION. That supporting arms be so oriented as to be immediately responsive to any fire support request within their capability.

6. ITEM. The small amount of Class IV materials available proved invaluable to Marines manning prepared positions.

RECOMMENDATION. That an adequate supply of sandbags, wire, and stakes be furnished to front line battalians.

UNCLASSIFIED



20 Hou

HEADQUARTHES Let Dartelion, let Herinen, Marine 16 M. Jarine Myisien (Pol)(Delm), PAT 170 km Pagasione, California \$6601

> √32.0/33.2 2000 ? 004 3965

1.14

18

From: Communiting Officer

To: Occumuling Officer, 34 Merimon

Subje LOGSTE #4

Seft (a) Perceo 4000.14

- le In accordance with reference (a), the fellowing LODER is submitted for the period 250000H tep 1965 to 060000H Oat 1965.
- 2. Indiatie Decreembs. 1/4
- 3. Legation. (AT 947/25) . 204 Ring Son, RYS Shoot 6658 IV.
- 4. Bate of systeml. 2) agast 1965.
  - 5. Mark of Jacintia Builts Burnels Com 10%. Base
  - 6. Jensly and Distribution.
    - a. General Status

(1) Class I	Itsu 20	here of Burnly	2: Herd Greatity 10,575 mis 10 Available
	Ā	as tradition	is aveilable
	8 Trico <b>case</b>	<b>5</b>	10, 373

(2) Class II

Contemporations Initial Inche	dere of denice	Allowed by
Repair Parts Stanuables	90 Days * 14 Days	(700 <b>) 34-279</b>
In the Lames	here of Annix	Find Complete
Smale Parts	30 Days	, <u></u>

olor langort	han at hanly	In Stand Countries
enalisa 1990 enalisa 1990 enalisa 199	30 Dagre *	./4 4120-420-4
<u>urdrance</u> Initial locus	Para of Bonda	In Bod Con Mitz
continue place attention of the	90 Jagos 25 Pagns	./
Initial Issue	lare of Amely	Of Book Constitute
epair arts	30 Baye 20 Baye	

Fig. 1 Fillowing uniquity 05 requisitions sending for disting for existent occurse 111 and no for transport equir pertur

ALC: Later L	- Partity	January, John	Descript Suches
mop skuft ismt	*	5275	61669
mivereel Joint	2	9057	62396
Sparling rates Promi-	1	5463	<b>9343</b>
limike Jule	2	5274	6364
ento patrición	3	9474	63,675
(one bliess	Š	5274	63657
Cylinder Trake	4	5274	43658
stainer	i	5274	63674
belice of tem	i	5274	61667

alk II	Beerl on Beerl	int look for lusing
stratured Facilitated	5	30 Arms

Trial IV	Jacon etc. Hand	ant Res'd for Ported
o martine	25,000 ft on year tion	290 zSab
stel sire	15,000 ft on peaktion	125 zūs
Color of the State	17,000 an partian	15,000
. e - 24	1,500 on position	150
antala segui pit	2,000 on position	150

(9) <u>(1939 /</u> 106)34	Jaco na Jaco
3.5"	
31) H	ġ
'mall Arms	Resis illumines and 3 204.

h. \_i, <u>mif\_qual\_\_prints</u> The following unfilled requisibleum inpuis \_ec\_gyments.vii hypobolity of this units

and terr	1,750	Manual Inte	Principal	Document In
able i nos	32	53,92	95	53308
cable Al KNO	52	5077	œ	61 <b>86</b> 3

#### 1. Pril 114 P.C.

#### de cieral idatus

	N. M. Da	MA Roh	and?
74', 1511, in 1422	5	3	33
201. 181. 11. 11-174 10. 1. 1-100	1	*	3
		1 2	1
/13 ACL		ž	7
e i sana san <b>are</b> e ne ikomaa <b>l</b>		2	N N
De la		ž	<b>30</b>

#### b. welt me

(1) littled spare purts for 2d educion sminten unce remains a continui publicum massa. Regulations have been enhalted for all sharinges.

# 9. Devise well of locarties Inthe

as in antice Carabilities. This welt is able to logistically support all assigned electrical Minimised support from higher covalence.

#### d. Manuprorted.

C: Lit initialism, let Marines

Suspeny i, 34 Initalism, 4th Merines

"A" Birry, let Initalism, 12th Merines (Class I only)

Company i, 36 Regimente (Mileting, Pead, Sector)

Company A, 100 Platern, 36 Units (Mileting, Pead, Mater)

Oragery A, 100 Finteen, 36 Outce (Mileting, Pead, Mater)

9. Heart removement. Complemention is undersory on the confidences program.

16. An interest the project of the second portion of the second of the s

#### lie witch.

n. moral datus. Cook

b. Argustian Status. During the reporting paried 31 contest uses and 25 non-contest countities were contested.

#### li. instinction

- a. gierel tatue. VA
- t. inificant robles true 1/4
- in the constant
  - a. 11t tanginlities in 1/4.
  - b. A cleared threat such or over beach during period. WA
  - a. initions rolls area. I/A

# 14. Liteme Laurine

on a print by basis.

b. Convenies to be realized from abunday. Improved enginery and liver - divious will result then contained to me received.

D. L. CARTWRIGHT By Girection

SP

#### BEADQUARTED.

let Battalien, let Merinee, Merine \$16 34 Marine Mivision (Rein), FMP FFO San Francisco, California 96601

> \$0 00\$ 1965 \$000 \$100/311

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 34 Marines

Bubje LOOSEN A

Ref: (a) Ferent 4000.14

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following LOCALE is extended for the period 070800: Let 1965 to 2008002 Out 1965.

- 2. Locarda Introducts. 1/A
- 3. Jantiss. (AT 947725) Hope Bing Son, RVH Shoot 6658 IV.
- 4. Into of Arrival. 29 August 1965.
- 5. Het of leciatio Unite Summite from PCE. Hone
- 6. Semir and Matributhin.

#### a. Conexal Status

(1) Glass I	Item MIO	Para of Accely	On Shed Countity 30,373 als As Armilable
	Α	An Aveilable	An Armilable
	B	5	
	'irlemee	3	10,373 bare

#### (t) Glass II

Consumables.

Communications Initial Issue	Ave of Armiy	On Book Countity
Repair Parts	50 Days *	+1 =
Consumbles	5 Days	(136) <b>34-279</b>
incinent Initial Insue	Days of Smalr	Co Send Countity T/S Allewance
Sepair Parts	50 Dagre	-/

30 Days

1

hitial lease	here of James's	On Head Countity 2/8 Allowance
Repair Perts Consumbles	90 Dage *	An windsigne
Crimmes Initial Issue	Days of Samuel	On Bandquestity T/E Allowage
Inpair Parts Consumbles	30 Rays 15 Rays	7
General Surply Initial Issue	Days of Smalt	On Bland Countilty 2/2 Allowance
Repair Parts Congunables	30 Jaye 20 Jaye	4

Decement Date

was promise and electric properties and assessment to the end of the contraction of the electronic states.

\*HOTEL The following priority 05 requisitions remain pending for existent communication and actor transport repair parts.

<u> Promitity</u>

Bossess Latere

	universal Joint Reads Shoe Cylinder Reads Cornector Fing Cornector Fing Tube	2 2 4 2 2 5	5267 5274 5274 5265 5200 5245	6196 61664 61652 61654 62104 60939
)	(3) Class III		Jury on Head	Int Bee'd for Period
	Pulk Revened Puolinged		5	\$0 drams
	(4) <u>Class IV</u> Conserting Burbod Wire		<u>Pays on Head</u> 25,000 ft on you. 15,000 ft on you.	, 0
•	Send Ingo Stakes 21 Stakes 51		17,000 on position 1,000 on position 2,000 on position	MA C
	(5) <u>Class Y</u> 106181 3-5" 81.88		Dave en Band	
	Small Atms		Inde Aller	mace and 5 DOA

b. <u>Micrificent Problem Areas</u>. The following unfilled requisitions impair the eperational capability of this unit.

Houseals ture	<b>26</b> 3	Remark Jule	Priority 02	host ment le
Hary M. 273/0	1,250	5254	02	61215
Cable Tele M306	32	5132	95	53308
Cable Tele MJ06	32	5277	02	61863

#### 7. Halatenman

#### as Commel Status

15mm	2/1.24.34	N's 34 Ph	4941
984, 1941, 12, A-422	5	4	12
11to Plate #2, 1-274	ĺ	14	17
13-6	1	•	Ì
PB0-10		•	32
AB/975-21		3	1
M-79 Green London		2	34
Magoular 6X30		1	•
3.5 Ret Lauber		3	29
AX/PRG-6	5	_	51
AN/980 14V	-	2	
#\$/100-67		1	0

#### he hables from

- (1) limited spare parts for 24 exhelen maintenance remains a critical problem gras. Requisitions here been subsisted for all shortness.
- (2) Heavy mainfull during the reporting period has caused essentive wear on Brake Shoos for all types of vehicles.

#### 8. Persionent of Jecistics Date.

a. <u>logistics Countilities</u>. This unit is able to legistically support all assisted elements with limited support from higher esteless.

#### be Buite Semerted-

(1) let bettelien, let Merimos

(2) Company No 3d Installions 4th Marines

(3) "A" Mary, 1st Sattalion, 12th Marines (Glass I only)

(4) Company 4, 34 Engineers (Milloting, Food, Water)

(5) Company 4, 1st Flatence, 3d Tanks (Milleting, Food, water)

(6) Company A. 1st Plateon, 34 anti-Stoke (Mileting, Food, Meter)

9. Jaco limitement. Construction for the contenuant program was helted for 10 days during the reporting period due to lask of materials. 32.05.emploted.

10. Quanta Incineer Projects. During the reporting period, personnel of Genpusy A<sub>0</sub> 7th Ingineers have continued to week on the MSR. Due to the heavy metaball during this period meet of the MSR has been closed. Recupyly of Combat Resential items has been accomplished by belicoyter. During the reporting period this mait lifted approximately 15 tons of all oblance of supplies to submidients units.

UNCLASSIFIED

### 11. materi.

- as General Status. Good
- b. Franction Status. During the reporting period (12) contact committee and (8) non-contact constation were granuted.
- 12. Enhartention
  - as feeral Status. 3/4
  - b. Bigaificent Problem Arene. H/A
- 15. rert Committee
  - a. Part Canadilities in M/2. HA
  - b. A/T cleared through part or over beech during namind. M/A
  - o. Significant Problem Areas. N/A
- 14. Advence Pleasing
- a. Junear of place or consents. Contements are being constructed on a priority basis.
- b. <u>honorements to be realized from planning</u>. Improved semitary and living conditions will result when contemports have been completed.

M. A. LACCH

